DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR LASER-DOPPLER ANEMOMETRY

by

PATRICK P. ERK

B.S., Technische Universität Berlin, West Germany (1987)

Submitted to the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

Master of Science in Aeronautics and Astronautics

at the

Massachusetts Institute of Technology September 1990

© Patrick P. Erk 1990

The author hereby grants to M.I.T. permission to reproduce and to distribute copies of this thesis document in whole or in part.

<u> </u>	
]	Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics September 28, 1990
(
\langle	C. Forbes Dewey, Jr. Professon of Mechanical Engineering Thesis Supervisor
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	Professor Harold Y Wachman Chairman, Departmental Graduate Committee
SEP 19 1990	
Libraries Acto	
	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY SEP 19 1990 LIBRARIES

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING ALGORITHMS FOR LASER-DOPPLER ANEMOMETRY

by

PATRICK P. ERK

Submitted to the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics on September 28, 1990 in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics and Astronautics

Abstract

Digital signal processing algorithms in laser-Doppler anemometry still lag behind the standards used in Doppler-radar or sonar technology. The two main problems in laser-Doppler signal processing are signal detection and frequency estimation. In this Thesis, a software system for use in flow experiments with laser-Doppler anemometry has been developed. It features programs for digital prefiltering, for FIR filter design, for burst detection, and for frequency estimation. Spectral estimation is done with an algorithm based on the discrete Fourier transform or with an auto-regressive moving-average algorithm based on a Pade approximation to the signal spectrum. The Modified Covariance Algorithm and the Iterative Filtering Algorithm have also been tested on synthetically generated Doppler signals. Flow experiments with a cone-and-plate flow show the workability of the software system. These results also confirm the validity of the assumptions made in the numerical simulations.

Thesis Supervisor: C. Forbes Dewey, Jr., PhD Title: Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank ...

- ... Prof. Dewey for this great learning opportunity and his support
- ... Donna for teaching me what the US is all about and who is in the end responsible for this mess
- ... Natacha for Tacos, housing opportunity in NYC, and a gorgeous flow apparatus
- ... Bob and Andrew for many, many walks to the local coffee supply, among other things
- ... Jason for doing most of the work with the laser, asking millions of questions, and a ride on his roller blades
- ... Hannes for storing my furniture in Berlin for two years and not selling it to my now free but still deprived eastern homeboys
- ... My family for their suggestions and comments in all questions of life
- ... Isabella for giving me such a hard time (sigh)
- ... And my friends for giving me such a good time

PPE

CONTENTS

Abstra	act.		• •	•	••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Ackno	owledge	ements	•••	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
I.	Introdu	uction .	•••	•	•••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10
	The La II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4	aser-Dopy The Pro The Sca Fluorese Comput	be Vol ttering cent Pa	ume Proc rticle	ess s.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	12 13 17 18 19
Ш.	Digital	l Spectral	Estim	ation	: Su	rvey	of of	Me	tho	is	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	24
	Classic IV.1 IV.2 IV.3	cal Metho Properti Periodo Spectro	es of ti gram: '	he Di The I	scre Nutta	te Fo all-C	ouri Cran	ier 7 ner 1	['rar Mei	isfo hod	rm I	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	29 30 33 36
V.	Adapti V.1 V.2 V.3 V.4 V.5	ive Spect General Autoreg Algorith The Iter Autoreg	Introd ressive ims for ative F	luctio e Spe r AR Filteri	n . ctral Spea ing A	Est ctral	ima Es rith	tion tima m	n ntion		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	•	•	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	37 38 39 42 46 48
VI.	Prelim VI.1 VI.2 VI.3	inary Pro Digital I Design Correcti	Filterin of Fini	ig wi te-Im	th th puls	e Ov e Ro	verl espo	ap-/ onse	Add (F	IM (R)	etho Filt	od ters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	55 56 58 59
VII.	VII.1	rical Sim Signal C Testing	General	tion		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	64 64 67
VIII.	VIII.1 VIII.2	ware Sys Availab Descrip Caveats	le Con tions o	nputa f the	tion: Prog	al Ro gran	esoi 1s	urce •	s.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	73 73 74 83
IX.	Applic IX.1 IX.2 IX.3	ation of The Con Experin Experin	ne-and nental	-Plau Desig	e Flo gn	w.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	86 86 88 93
X.	Conclu	usions an	d Dire	ction	of F	utur	re V	Vork	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	98
Litera	ature		• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	102
List o	of Symb	ols .		•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	106

Appendix 1: MATLAB Routine mksig.m for Generating LDA Signals	•	•	•	•	•	109
Appendix 2: Examples of Signals Created by mksig.m	•	•	•	•	•	112
Appendix 3: Spectrograms of Spectral Estimators with Simulated LDA						114
Signals	•	•	•	•	•	114
Appendix 3.1: Results of Classical DFT-based Method	٠	•	•	•	•	114
Appendix 3.2: Results of the Modified Covariance Algorithm	•	•	•	•	•	114
Appendix 3.3: Results of the Iterative Filtering Algorithm	•	•	•	•	•	117
Appendix 3.4: Results of the Pade Estimator Using the Common Euclidean						
Algorithm	•	•	•	•	•	118
Appendix 4: Experimental Results	•	•	•		•	120
Appendix 5: Programs for Processing LDA Signals	•	•	•		•	121
Appendix 5.1: #include file FileOp.h for File Operations		•	•	•		121
Appendix 5.2: SampleData - Program for Data Acquisition	-	•	•	-	•	123
Appendix 5.3: FilterData - Program for Filtering Input Data with FIR	•	•	•	•	•	125
						100
Filter	•	•	•	٠	•	129
Appendix 5.4: CreateFIR - Program for FIR Filter Design	•	•	•	٠	•	136
Appendix 5.5: KaiserFIR - Routine for Kaiser Window Design	•	•	•	•	•	142
Appendix 5.6: Variance - Program Computing First Order Statistics of						
Signal						145
Appendix 5.7: GetBursts - Program for Burst Validation						151
Appendix 5.8: Mean Spec - Program Computing the Mean Spectrum .	•	•	-	•	•	159
Appendix 5.8.1: PadeApprox - Initializes polynomials for Euclidean Alg	•	• thn	•	169	•	157
	3011	սա	1	105	•	
Appendix 5.8.2: EucAlgVA - Vectorized Euclidean Algorithm 170						
Appendix 5.8.3: PolyDivVA - Polynomial Division on the Vector Accele			17			
Appendix 5.8.4: ConvolveVA - Program for Polynomial Multiplica	atio	n 1	.74	-		
Appendix 5.8.5: CheckOrderVA - Program for Removing Leading	ıg,					
Zero Coefficients 175						
	176					
Appendix 5.9: MeanVel - Program Computing the Mean Velocity Profile						178
Appendix 5.10: DoPlot - Plot Program	•	•	•	•	•	
••	•	•	•	•	•	183
Appendix 5.11: MasterPlan - Shell Script / User Interface	•	•	•	•	•	188

.

LIST OF FIGURES

•

Figure 1.	Single-component, fringe-mode laser-Doppler anemometer [from 7]	12
Figure 2.	Effect of several particles crossing the probe volume at the same time [from 8]	14
Figure 3.	Misalignment of the beams creates an asymmetric fringe pattern [from 8]	15
	Intensity distribution due to scattering [from 8] (direction of the incident light indicated by arrow, particle size decreasing from from (a) to (b))	17
Figure 5.	Signal quality and signal strength depend on the particle size (from [9])	18
Figure 6.	Optical configuration for LDA in this project	20
Figure 7.	Survey of Digital Spectral Estimation Techniques as applicable to LDA	25
Figure 8.	Spectral Estimation by Parameter Models	26
Figure 9.	Low resolution resulting from finite-length data set [from 10]	31
Figure 10.	Rectangular window: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]	33
Figure 11.	Hamming window: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]	34
	Dolph-Chebyshev window $\alpha = 2.5$: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]	35
Figure 13	. Iterative Filtering Algorithm	48
•	. The overlap-add method (from [25]). (a) segmentation of the input data, (b) each segment is convolved with the filter impulse response and over- lapped with the following segment	57
	. More particles with higher velocity will cross the probe volume than particles with lower velocity	61
Figure 16	System structure	75
Figure 17	. Flowchart of the burst validation algorithm	78
Figure 18	Flowchart of the Pade spectral estimator	81
Figure 19	. Geometry of the cone-and-plate flow	87
	Photo 1 of the experimental set-up: cone-and-plate apparatus with LDA front lens and mirror. The dial indicator is used to determine when the apex of the cone hits the glass plate. The support in the middle of the glass plate prevents bending.	89
-	. Photo 2 of the experimental set-up. From left to right, bottom to top: oscilloscope, filter; DISA Photomultiplier power supply and counter for blue light, dito for green light, DISA frequency mixer, laser, LDA	00
		90
-	. Results from calibration experiments, the gap was filled with 100% gly- cerine, the angular velocity of the cone was increased from 15 rpm to 41 rpm in 2 rpm steps	95

.

·	8. Results from investigation of cone-and-plate flow. At each each position of the probe volume within the flow, 40 bursts of minimum length 15 samples were collected. The signal was bandpass-filtered 20 kHz to 250 kHz, and sampled with $f_s = 500 kHz$.	96
Ū	. Mean spectrum of two bursts with the DFT method. The signal was bandpass filtered with cut-offs 20 kHz and 200 kHz. The dotted line is the variance at a frequency as computed by MeanSpec	98
Figure 25	6. Mean spectrum of two bursts with the Pade estimator	99
Figure 26.	Simulated LDA signal, 20 bursts, SNR = 2000 dB, seeding meapaus= 0.0001. The high seeding leads to overlapping bursts. This signal is the basis for all subsequent numerical simulations where only white noise is added to this signal.	112
Figure 27.	White noise has been added to the signal of the previous Fig. $SNR = 0 dB$. Burst detectors based on some envelope criteria as the one used in this project will validate only the strongest bursts.	112
Figure 28.	Changes in the local SNR ratio over 128 point long segments overlapping by 50 %. For a constant background noise, the SNR will be lowest for particles crossing the center of the probe volume (strongest signal)	113
Figure 29.	Result of classical spectral estimator: DFT of Hamming windowed (128 points) data. The segments were overlapped 50 %. SNR = 10 dB same signal as in Fig. ####. The variance in the spectral estimate is high.	114
Figure 30.	Location of the spectral peaks in the previous Fig. Although the spectral peaks are hardly recognizable in the spectrogram, they correspond well to the Doppler frequency of the signal.	114
Figure 31.	Third order AR model with the 10 dB signal. Note the very low variance in the spectral estimate. The spectra are of 128 point long segments overlapped by 50 %.	115
Figure 32.	Location of spectral peaks in the previous Fig. The Doppler frequency is well resolved. The drop-outs correspond to the locations of lowest local SNR	115
Figure 33.	The estimator from the previous two Fig. applied to a 0 dB. The low SNR results in a decrease of the performance.	116
Figure 34.	The location of the spectral peaks for the Modified Covariance Algorithm and a 0 dB LDA signal (previous Fig.) shows that the Doppler frequency is not resolved very well.	116
Figure 35.	A 20th order AR estimate for a 2000 dB signal again with 128-point segments demonstrates that too high a model order results in spurious peaks in the spectrum. The variance in the estimate increases.	117
Figure 36.	IFA with a third order AR Modified Covariance Agorithm after 8 iterations. The SNR of the signal is 0 dB. The spectrogram is very smooth and of very low variance.	117
Figure 37.	The spectral peaks in the previous Fig. correspond to the Doppler frequencies. The IFA failed at very low local SNR.	118

Figure 38.	Pade estimator applied to a 10 dB SNR signal. The order of the AR branch is 4. Again, 128 point segements overlapping by 64 points were taken. The variance in the spectra is higher than for purely auto-regressive algorithms but still smaller than for the classical methods.	118
Figure 39.	The location of the spectral peaks of the previous Fig. corresponds closely to the Doppler frequency. The estimator has fewer drop-outs at the very low local SNRs indicating a smaller noise sensitivity.	119
Figure 40.	Generally, if shorter data segments were taken, the performance of the auto- regressive models decreased. The Pade estimator seemed to be less sensitive in this case. This Figure shows the performance with 64-point segments over- lapped by 50 %. SNR is 10 dB, order of the AR branch is 4	119
Figure 41.	In the case of the shorter data segments of the previous Figure the Doppler fre- quency is still resolved very well. However, more drop-outs occur at low local SNR	119
Figure 42.	Spectrum of Pade estimator after digital lowpass filtering with Filter- Data. Comparison with Figs. 24 and 25 shows that the low frequncies are indeed attenuated.	120

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1.	Geometry of the probe volume. See Fig. 1 for definition of the variables	16
TABLE 2.	Properties of Rectangular, Hamming, and Dolph-Chebyshev window ²	20
TABLE 3.	Filter specifications for Butterworth filter	68
TABLE 4.	Data set for the numerical simulations	69
TABLE 5.	Optical parameters for $\lambda = 514.5 nm$, $488 nm$	91
TABLE 6.	Flow parameters	92

I. Introduction

Laser-Doppler anemometry (LDA) has proven to be an extremely useful experimental tool for measuring fluid flow velocities. Its advantages over the complementary technique in fluid mechanics, hot-wire anemometry, are the non-intrusive nature of LDA measurements, the large dynamic range from zero to supersonic speeds, and a versatility and extendibility to special experimental conditions such as 3-dimensional velocity measurements and measurement of the different phase velocities in multi-phase flows.

The fundamental principle behind laser-Doppler anemometry is the detection of the Doppler frequency of light scattered from particles traversing the point of intersection of two laser beams. This Doppler frequency is directly proportional to the velocity of the particle. Due to the finite size of the measurement volume, inaccuracies occur in the presence of velocity gradients or turbulence. Proper averaging techniques (cf. Section VI) may reduce the systematic error in the measurements for these cases.

Noise in laser-Doppler anemometry is mainly non-Gaussian [9] and comes from the photodetector or from scattered light from surfaces or distant particles. The signalto-noise ratio can be significantly improved if fluorescent rather than scattering particles are used [20][34].

Recent publications concentrate on the use of Fourier transform of either the data or the autocorrelation function of the data [2][9][11][17][18][22][26][31]. Both methods represent the classic way of doing spectral analysis. New methods of spectral estimation have been developed over the last ten years [14][19][25]. They are based on fitting the coefficients of a linear constant coefficient equation (cf. Section V.1) to the data using some error minimizing criterion (e.g. least squares). These newer algorithms are now routinely used for detection and analysis of sonar and radar signals [13][14][29]. Their use in laser-Doppler signal processing is only limited [33]. This Thesis applies some of these more "advanced" algorithms to laser-Doppler anemometry.

Numerical simulations were carried out in order to assess the performance of the different algorithms for LDA signals . The "traditional" spectral analysis procedure in LDA is compared to three other methods: an auto-regressive estimator, the Modified Covariance Method (cf. Section V.3.4), an enhancement of this algorithm, the Iterative Filtering Algorithm (cf. Section V.4), and an auto-regressive moving-average estimator based on the Pade approximation (cf. Section V.5). Then, the most promising method, the Pade estimator, is tested in a real flow experiment (cone-and-plate flow, cf. Section IX.1). For these flow experiments, it was necessary to implement a system of programs for processing LDA signals (i.e. sampling, filtering and digital filter design, burst validation, spectral estimation, averaging, plot of spectrum/velocity).

The present paper is divided into three major parts: the first part explains the underlying principles of LDA and of the digital signal processing techniques. The second part describes the numerical simulations, their results, and the software system for the flow experiments. The third section introduces the cone-and-plate flow and the experimental set-up and discusses the results obtained by the software system. A final discussion and evaluation is then presented.

II. The Laser-Doppler Anemometer

The laser-Doppler anemometer (LDA) is an optical experimental method which allows the instantaneous, non-intrusive measurement of the velocities within a flow field. It is based on the interference of two Gaussian laser beams, and on the light scattering properties of particles within the flow. Generally, the analytical treatment can be kept quite simple, because all mathematical approximations are of higher accuracy than the usually noisy signal. Recent improvements in the signal quality involve the use of fluorescent rather than scattering particles [20][34].

A typical set-up of a one-component, fringe-mode LDA is shown in Fig. 1.

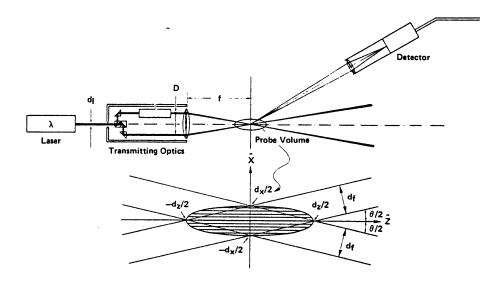


Figure 1. Single-component, fringe-mode laser-Doppler anemometer [from 7]

A Gaussian laser beam is split and the resulting two parallel branches are focused at a point of interest within the flow field. At the point of intersection, a fringe pattern will be

formed. Particles crossing that fringe pattern will scatter the light with a frequency which is directly proportional to the particle velocity (Doppler frequency). This signal is received by a photodetector and then further processed.

II.1 The Probe Volume

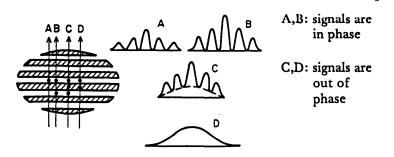
The volume contained in the $\frac{1}{e^2}$ -intensity contour of the interference field created by the intersecting laser beams is called the probe volume. It is of ellipsoidal shape and filled with an equidistant and parallel fringe system.

In order for the system to be applicable, the probe volume must meet the following two requirements:

• The probe volume has to be as small as possible, as the velocities at a point in the flow field have to be measured; a large probe volume would only give the spatial average of the velocities around the point of intersection. In addition, a larger probe volume would increase the probability that more than one particle crosses the fringe pattern at the same time. This would result in a random superposition of Doppler frequencies, reducing the signal quality in the case of destructive interference of the two signals (cf. Fig. 2). In practice, the signal processing procedures and optics impose a lower limit on the number of fringes and on the size of the probe volume.

• The fringe pattern has to be symmetric, so that particles traversing the probe volume at different locations cross fringes with the same distance. If this is not the case, the measured velocity will depend on the crossing path of the particles.

The system is maximized with respect to both items if the waists of the *focused* laser beams coincide with the point of intersection.



If there is more than 1 particle present in the measuring control volume, constructive or destructive superpositions of signals can occur.

Figure 2. Effect of several particles crossing the probe volume at the same time [from 8]

Misalignment of the laser beams may result in an elongated and diverging fringe pattern (cf. Fig. 3) and the probe volume will not be the smallest possible one. If the waist of the focused beam, w_f , lies within the probe volume the formulas of Table 1 describing the geometry of the probe volume apply. For computing w_f and the angle of intersection, ϕ , see Section II.4 below.

Usually, these effects can be neglected except for large distances between lens and probe volume. The geometry of the probe volume depends on the angle of intersection, ϕ : If ϕ increases, the length of the ellipsoid, d_z , its height, d_y , the fringe spacing, Δx , and the number of fringes, N_f will decrease.

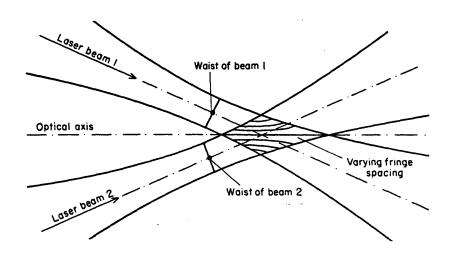


Figure 3. Misalignment of the beams creates an asymmetric fringe pattern [from 8]

The system will detect only the velocity component perpendicular to the fringes. Oblique passing with the same absolute velocity results in a corresponding decrease of the Doppler frequency.

The analytical description of the time behavior of the Doppler signal is:

$$s(t) = s_0 \left\{ 1 + \frac{\Delta x}{2\pi r_p} \sin\left(\frac{2\pi r_p}{\Delta x}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{\Delta x} \left(U_o t + r_{c,0}\right)\right) \right\}$$
(II.1)

 r_p : radius of the particle Δx : fringe spacing $r_{c,0}$: location of center of particle at time t=0 U_o : velocity component perpendicular to fringes s_0 : scaling factor for intensity

The Doppler frequency is immediately recognized in the argument of the sine as $\frac{U_0}{\Delta x}$.

Noise in the Doppler signal may come from the following sources:

Waist diameter of focused beam wavelength of laser focal length of front lens angle of intersection half-angle of intersection	$ \begin{aligned} d_f & \lambda \\ f & \phi \\ \theta &= \frac{\phi}{2} \end{aligned} $
axes of measurement volume	$d_x = d_f$ $d_y = \frac{d_f}{\cos \theta}$ $d_z = \frac{d_f}{\sin \theta}$
fringe spacing	$\Delta x = \frac{\lambda}{2\sin\theta}$
number of fringes	$N_f = \frac{d_x}{\Delta x}$

TABLE 1. Geometry of the probe volume. See Fig. 1 for definition of the variables

- Light from particles not crossing the fringe pattern may hit the photodetector. This effect is taken care of by pinholes in front of the photomultipliers which limit the depth of the optical field.
- Noise generated in the photoelectric cells stems either from the random emission of photons (shot noise, Poisson character), from the random movements of electrons (Johnson noise), and from thermal excitation of electrons. All three types of noise are broad band and signal-independent. The shot noise depends on the mean photocurrent: The higher the mean photocurrent the higher the random fluctuations the higher the shot noise.

II.2 The Scattering Process

The expressions up to now relate only the Doppler frequency to the particle velocity. Statements about the field distribution of the scattered light are necessary to optimize signal detection. Analytical results exist only for the case of spherical and ellipsoidal particles (Mie's Scattering).

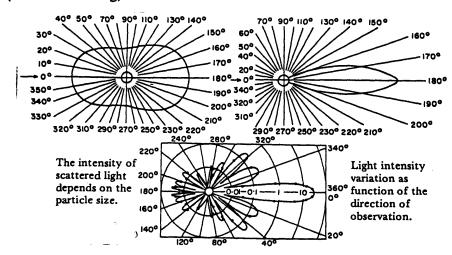


Figure 4. Intensity distribution due to scattering [from 8] (direction of the incident light indicated by arrow, particle size decreasing from from (a) to (b))

The most important result is the non-uniformity of the intensity distribution of the scattered light (cf. Fig. 4). The intensity of the scattered light will be highest in the direction away from the focusing optics. This is exploited in the forward-scatter LDA (cf. Fig. 1). The backscatter mode (cf. Fig. 20), the type used in this project, results in a more compact design but suffers from less intense scattering. Thus, in the backscatter mode, a smaller signal-to-noise ratio can be expected.

The size of the particles has to be matched to the geometry of the probe volume. Particles which are too large will cross more than one fringe at a time, but will scatter more light; particles which are too small produce very weak signals (Fig. 5). It is recommended that the particle diameter is a fourth of the fringe distance [9].

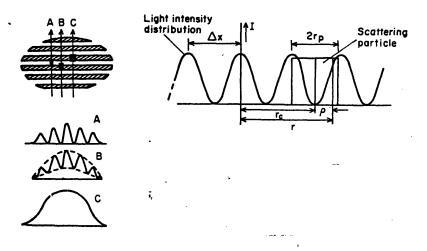


Figure 5. Signal quality and signal strength depend on the particle size (from [9])

II.3 Fluorescent Particles

The signal-to-noise ratio in the backscatter mode can be greatly improved if fluorescent particles are used. Fluorescent particles absorb the incident light and emit radiation at a longer wavelength. In contrast to the scattering process fluorescent radiation is emitted in all directions.

The different wavelength of the fluorescent light allows the use of optical filters to block all other wavelengths. These filters will reduce the total amount of light at the photomultiplier and therefore decrease the amount of shot noise in the signal as the mean photocurrent is reduced.

II.4 Computing the Probe Volume Size

The most efficient way to compute the propagation of laser beams is done with ray transfer matrices (cf. [16]). Each optical element has a particular 2×2 transfer matrix. The transfer matrix of a system of optical components is simply the product of the transfer matrices of the single components. Although developed originally for the study of the propagation of paraxial rays, it can also describe the propagation of laser beams without changing the matrices for the different optical building blocks.

A paraxial ray is characterized by its distance x from the optical axis (the z-axis) and by the angle θ with respect to this axis. For paraxial rays, θ will be small enough to allow the approximations $\sin \theta \approx \theta$ and $\cos \theta \approx 1$.

If we define a *ray vector*, **r**, by $\mathbf{r} = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ \theta \end{bmatrix}$, the ray vector behind an optical arrangement, **r**_n is obtained by multiplying **r** from the right to the system ray transfer matrix, X: **r**_n = X **r**.

The optical system used in this project is depicted in Fig. 6. The paraxial laser beams are focused by a front lens, propagate through a glass plate, and intersect in a medium of different refractive index. The laser beams are not complanar with the optical axis. The ray transfer matrices for the different stages are:

For the focusing lens (focal length f_1):

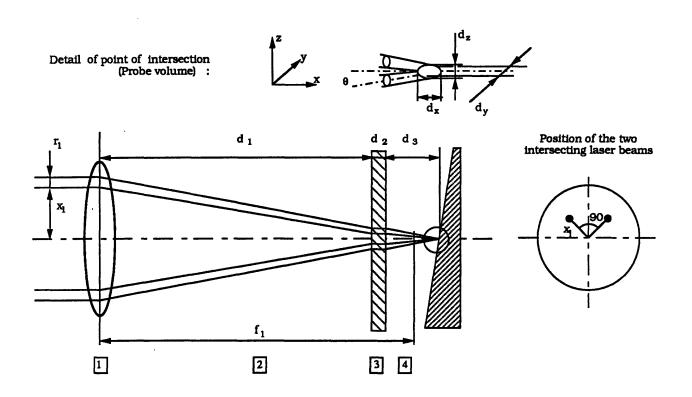


Figure 6. Optical configuration for LDA in this project

$$\mathbf{X}_{1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0\\ -\frac{1}{f_{1}} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
(II.2)

For the translation between lens and first surface of the glass plate (index of refraction ≈ 1 , distance d_1):

$$\mathbf{X}_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \tag{II.3}$$

For the refractions at the air-glass and the glass-fluid interfaces, the ray transfer matrices will be unity (Snell's law). Thus, they do not contribute to the overall system matrix and can be omitted.

For the propagation within the glass (thickness d_2 , index of refraction n_1):

$$\mathbf{X}_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{d_2}{n_1} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \tag{II.4}$$

For the propagation of the laser beams through the fluid (index of refraction n_2) to the point of intersection (distance d_3 from the wall):

$$\mathbf{X}_4 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{d_3}{n_2} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \tag{II.5}$$

The resulting system matrix is:

$$\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{X}_{4} \,\mathbf{X}_{3} \,\mathbf{X}_{2} \,\mathbf{X}_{1} = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{d_{1} + \frac{d_{2}}{n_{1}} + \frac{d_{3}}{n_{2}}}{f_{1}} & \frac{d_{1} + \frac{d_{2}}{n_{1}} + \frac{d_{3}}{n_{2}}}{-\frac{1}{f_{1}}} & \frac{1}{1} \end{bmatrix}$$
(II.6)

The ray vectors at position 1, $\mathbf{r}_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$, and position 4, $\mathbf{r}_4 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \theta' \end{bmatrix}$ are related via:

 $\mathbf{r}_4 = \mathbf{X} \mathbf{r}_1$. This yields two equations for the two unknowns d_1 and θ' :

$$d_1 = f_1 - \frac{d_2}{n_1} - \frac{d_3}{n_2} \tag{II.7a}$$

$$\theta' = -\frac{x_1}{f_1} \tag{II.7b}$$

The half angle of intersection is found from geometry:

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\sin\theta'}{\sqrt{Z}} \tag{II.8}$$

A laser beam of wavelength λ and waist diameter w_0 propagating along the x-axis has a $\frac{1}{e}$ -intensity envelope given by:

$$w(z) = w_0 \left[1 + \left(\frac{\lambda z}{\pi w_0^2} \right)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
(II.9)

and a curvature of the wave front

$$R(z) = z \left[1 + \left(\frac{\pi w_0^2}{\lambda z}\right)^2\right]^{\nu_2}$$
(II.10)

Defining a complex propagation parameter at a location z_1 , $\frac{1}{q(z_1)} = R(z_1) - j \frac{\lambda}{\pi w(z_1)^2}$ or, equivalently, $q(z_1) = z_1 + j \frac{\pi w_0^2}{\lambda}$, the beam diameter and the field curvature at a position z_2 behind an optical system can be obtained with the complex propagation parameter at this location and the system's transfer matrix via:

$$q(z_2) = \frac{A q(z_1) + B}{C q(z_1) + D}$$
(II.11)

This approach will be used in Section IX.2.1, where we calculate the approximate geometry of the probe volume.

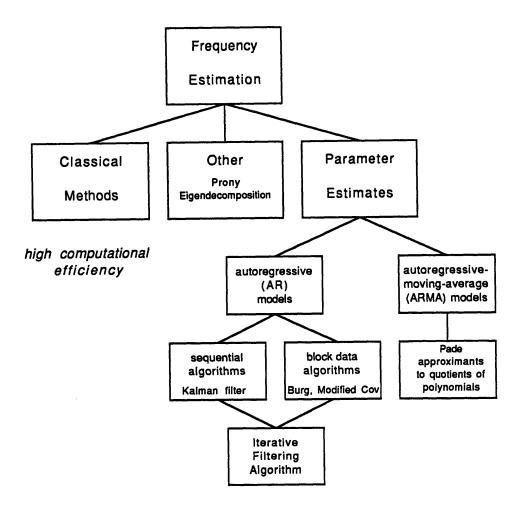
III. Digital Spectral Estimation: Survey of Methods

In the previous chapter we defined the basic problem of measuring the flow velocity as a problem of detecting the burst and estimating the Doppler frequency of a sinusoidal signal in non-Gaussian noise. Estimation of the frequency content (i.e. spectral analysis) from sampled data is a problem occurring in many fields of research. Therefore, a variety of algorithms suitable for implementation on a general purpose computer has been developed. Fig. 7 presents an overview which is by no means exhaustive.

We can roughly divide the available spectral analysis techniques into three categories: classical methods, methods based on parameter estimation, and other methods.

Classical methods are primarily characterized by their robustness at low SNRs and their computational speed. They comprise the periodograms, where the data record is segmented, each segment is then multiplied with a time-window function. Then the power spectral density (PSD) is estimated by averaging the Fourier-transformed data segments. The unmatched speed of the classical spectral estimators results from the use of the fast Fourier transform algorithm (FFT) for evaluating the discrete-time Fourier transform.

Spectral estimators based on parameter models assume that the - unknown - spectrum of the observed data stems from filtering a driving white noise process with a linear time-invariant system (filter) (cf. Fig. 8). Their basic feature is a very high spectral resolution which enables for example the detection of closely spaced sinusoids. If the data contain additive white noise (so-called observation noise), the whole process is



high spectral resolution

Figure 7. Survey of Digital Spectral Estimation Techniques as applicable to LDA approximately modeled by a white-noise source whose output is added to the system output.

The underlying assumption of a linear-time invariant filter yields linear constantcoefficient difference equations for the unknown filter coefficients. These may be solved by minimizing for example the mean square error between the actual data and the data

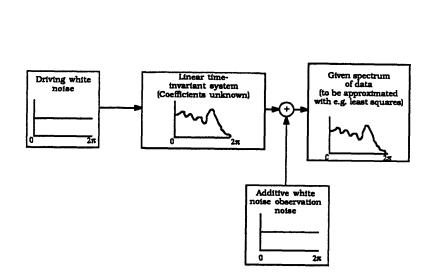


Figure 8. Spectral Estimation by Parameter Models

one would obtain by the filtering process.

Although most real processes do not follow these linear difference equations, i.e. are non-linear, the methods are widely used with good results in many fields [14][16].

As this approach generally requires the data to have zero mean, high-pass filtering the data before their evaluation is indispensable. This, however, is of no major concern in LDA, as this kind of filtering is advisable for removing the signal pedestal and the dc component.

According to the filter type adapted to the data we distinguish between autoregressive (AR) models where the frequency response of the filter driven by white noise has only poles, and autoregressive moving-average (ARMA), where the filter possesses both zeros and poles.

The AR estimation techniques now can be subdivided into block data algorithms and sequential data algorithms [14][19]. Sequential data algorithms update the filter coefficients each time a new datum comes in. As each update requires a certain number of operations, these methods cannot be applied in steady-state sense with the data acquisition. The time required for the update exceeds - at least at the sampling frequencies typical for LDA (500 kHz to a few MHz - by far the time between incoming data. Block data algorithms, on the other hand, take one batch of data at a time and process it. Their performance is slightly superior to that of sequential data algorithms [14][19]. Also, many data acquisition systems, including the one of the computer system used in this project, operate with buffer queues: they fill one buffer in the memory with the sampled data; when the buffer is full it is released to the operating system; then the next buffer waiting in the queue is fetched and so on. A processed buffer is put back in the queue. Thus, block data algorithm seem to be a more natural way to handle spectral estimation.

A widely-used sequential data algorithm is the Kalman filter. Two examples for ARMA methods are the Modified Covariance Method - explained in some detail further below - and the Burg method. Both are very similar, but the former method has - at the same order of computational complexity - more favorable features [14].

ARMA methods are mathematically somewhat more complicated. The resulting least-squares equations are non-linear and cannot be solved efficiently. Certain assumptions, however, lead to linearized forms. ARMA models have the advantage of being able to model noisy processes which are characterized by zeroes in the spectrum.

The method we tested is based the approximation of a high-order polynomial by a quotient of two (finite) polynomials, termed Pade approximation. At the core of this

algorithm lies the Euclidean algorithm.

The other methods, the best known is probably Prony's method - do not really produce results of higher quality than the preceding two classes. Also, as their computational complexity is not superior to the parameter estimation techniques, they are not considered in the remainder of this paper. The Pisharenko Harmonic Decomposition for instance is based on the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the autocorrelation matrix. Further information about parameter models in spectral estimation may be found in [14][19].

The Iterative Filtering Algorithm finally is a technique which enhances the results of the AR spectral estimators, which usually perform poorly in the presence of noise [12][13][14].

٠

IV. Classical Methods of Spectral Estimation

All Classical Methods are based on the computation of the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) either directly (DFT of the data) or indirectly (DFT of the autocorrelation function). In both cases the properties of the DFT are of importance, the are outlined in the first section of this chapter.

For the two situations in LDA, scarcely seeded flow and discontinuous signals (*burst-type LDA*), and densely seeded flows and continuous signal, we have to use different methods for correctly computing the mean Doppler frequency.

The proper averaging strategy for the burst-type LDA, a method termed residence-time weighting will be introduced in Section VI.3.

In the case of densely seeded flows, we may apply a simple arithmetic averaging strategy. Therefore the correlogram and periodogram become valid signal processing algorithms. The computationally most efficient periodogram method is termed the Nuttall-Cramer method and is explained below.

If we are more interested in the velocity fluctuations than in the mean we can present the data in the form of a spectrogram, the way all results of the numerical simulations in Section VII are depicted. In a spectrogram the variation of the spectrum with respect to time is shown.

IV.1 Properties of the Discrete Fourier Transform

The resolution of all classical spectral estimators using the DFT depends on the length of the data set x[n]: For a data set of length N, sampled with an effective¹ sampling frequency of f_s , frequencies spaced less than $\frac{f_s}{N}$ cannot be resolved (cf. Fig. 9). Also, zero-padding of the data - i.e. lengthening the data record by adding zeros - does not increase the resolution. The only way to accomplish higher resolution is to include more data points.

The power spectral density (PSD) of a data set x[n] which tells us how the energy is distributed over the frequency bands is the modulus squared of the DFT:

$$P_{xx}(f) = \frac{1}{N} \left| \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_{w}[n] e^{j\frac{-2\pi kn}{N}} \right|^{2}$$
(IV.1)

 $f = \frac{k}{N} f_s, \ k = 0, 1, \dots, N-1$ $f_s: \text{Sampling frequency}$ $x_w[n] = x[n] w[n]: \text{ windowed time series}$ $w[n]: \text{ time-window function (e.g. rectangular window: w[n] = 1, 0 \le n \le N-1, w[n] = 0)$

The DFT in Eq. (IV.1) can be evaluated most efficiently by an FFT algorithm which gives rise to the unmatched speed of these methods.

^{1.} the reason I mention an *effective* sampling frequency is because we can change the sampling rate with a discrete-time process: Downsampling (and preceding lowpass filtering) reduces the sampling frequency, upsampling (with successive highpass filtering) increases the sampling frequency.

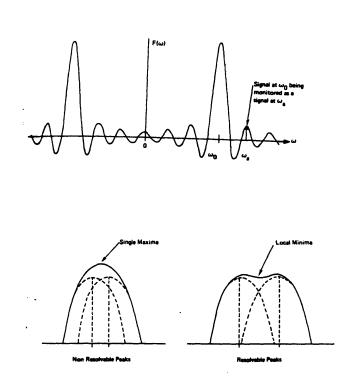


Figure 9. Low resolution resulting from finite-length data set [from 10]

The following argument illustrates the limited resolution of the DFT: If we window an infinite-length data set $x_n[n]$ with a time-window function w[n] which is zero for all n < 0 and $n \ge N$:

$$\sum_{n=-\infty}^{+\infty} x_{\infty}[n] w[n] e^{-j\frac{2\pi kn}{N}} \to \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_{\infty}[n] w[n] e^{-j\frac{2\pi kn}{N}}, \qquad (IV.2)$$

then this multiplication in the time domain corresponds to a convolution in the frequency domain. We can rewrite the product in the previous expression:

$$x[n] w[n] \rightarrow X[k] * W[k]$$

If the length of the time window increases, i.e. $N \to \infty$, it follows that $W[k] \to \delta[k]$, the Fourier transform of the window approaches a delta function and we are left with the original spectrum of our data, as $X[k] * \delta[k] = X[k]$.

For a finite window length however, W[k] will be some function depending on the detailed form of w[n], and will smear the spectrum in the convolution process shown in Fig. 9. As we decrease the distance between two frequency peaks we eventually reach a point where the two peaks are smeared into one single peak and we have come to the limit of our resolution. This whole phenomenon is called spectral leakage.

Window	Highest Side-lobe Level (dB)	Main Lobe Bandwidth (Bins)	3-dB Bandwidth (Bins)	6-dB Bandwidth (Bins)
Rectangular	-13	1.00	0.89	1.21
Hamming	-43	1.36	1.30	1.81
Dolph- Chebyshev $(\alpha = 2.5)$	-50	1.39	1.33	1.85
	Equation of Wir	ndow for $0 \le n \le N -$	-1	
Rectangular	Hamming		Dolph-Chebyshev	
w[n] = 1	$w[n] = 0.54 - 0.46 \cos \frac{2\pi n}{N}$		$\frac{(-1)^{k}}{(-1)^{k}} \frac{\cos\left[N\cos^{-1}\right]}{\cosh\left[N\cos^{-1}10^{k}\right]}$ $= \cosh\left[\frac{1}{N}\cosh^{-1}10^{k}\right]$	sh ⁻¹ β

TABLE 2. Properties of Rectangular, Hamming, and Dolph-Chebyshev window² [10]

The choice of the window can be important, as the width of the main lobe influences the resolution and the height of the side lobes control partly the variance in the estimate. Three windows - Rectangular, Hamming, and Dolph-Chebyshev - are presented in Figs. 10, 11, 12, their properties are listed in Table 2. The rectangular window possesses the narrowest main lobe and the highest side lobes of all windows. The

Hamming and the Dolph-Chebyshev window have somewhat broader main lobes and considerably smaller side lobes. They are mostly recommended because they optimize both quantities.

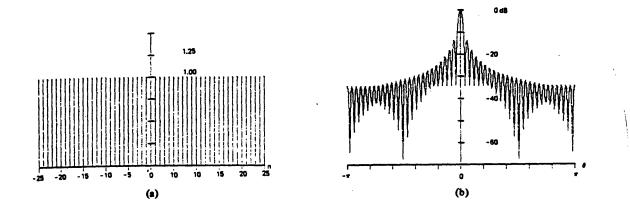


Figure 10. Rectangular window: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]

IV.2 Periodogram: The Nuttall-Cramer Method

The Nuttall-Cramer Method computes the mean spectrum of a long data record by taking the average of the spectra of segments of this record. This approach yields a low variance in the estimate. The procedure is summarized as follows:

^{2.} The Dolph-Chebyshev window is given by its Fourier Transform. Here, k, the discrete frequency index, has the same range as n.

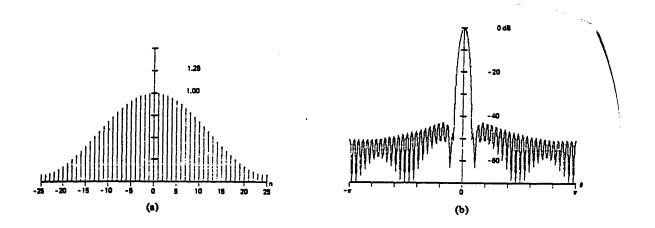


Figure 11. Hamming window: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]

We divide the data record x[n] of length N into S non-overlapping segments of length M. Then the i^{th} segment is represented by:

$$x_i[m] = x[iM + m]; \quad 0 \le i \le S - 1; \quad 0 \le m \le M - 1$$

For each of the segments we compute the PSD via:

$$P_{i}[k] = \left|\sum_{m=0}^{M-1} x_{i}[m] e^{-j\frac{2\pi km}{M}}\right|^{2}$$
(IV.3)

Then the arithmetic mean is taken:

$$\bar{P}_{xx}[k] = \sum_{i=0}^{S-1} P_i[k]$$

The inverse DFT of the averaged spectrum is an estimate for the autocorrelation function:

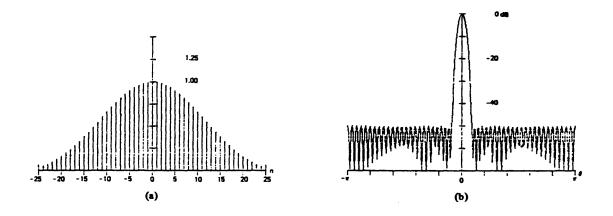


Figure 12. Dolph-Chebyshev window $\alpha = 2.5$: (a) time series, (b) log-magnitude of DFT [from 10]

$$r_{xx}[n] = \bar{p}[n] = \frac{1}{M} \sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \bar{P}[k] e^{j\frac{2\pi kn}{M}}$$
(IV.4)

We have to consider the conjugate-complex symmetry of the autocorrelation function: $\bar{p}^*[-n] = \bar{p}[n].$

The final estimate of the mean PSD is obtained by windowing the estimate of the autocorrelation function:

$$P_{xx[k]} = \sum_{n=-M+1}^{M-1} w_a[n] r_{xx}[n] e^{-j\frac{2\pi kn}{2D-1}}$$
(IV.5)

where

$$w_{a}[n] = \frac{w_{i}[n]}{\frac{r_{rect}[n]}{r[0]}}$$
(IV.6)

where

 $w_i[n]$: lag window function, $(w_i[n] = 0 \text{ for } |n| \ge L \text{ where } L \ge M)$

 $r_{rect}[n]$: autocorrelation function of the window used for the DFT of the data segments (here: autocorrelation function of the rectangular window)

IV.3 Spectrograms

If we are more interested in the time fluctuations of the velocity we can analyze the bursts with a time-dependent Fourier transform [25]:

$$X[n,k] = \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} x[m+n] w[m] e^{-j\frac{2\pi km}{M}}$$
(IV.6)

w[m] = 0 for $m < 0, m \ge M$ n: discrete time k denotes the discrete frequency.

The process can be visualized as the data sliding behind a window of length M. A timevarying power spectrum results if the PSD of the windowed data is computed.

The use of a spectrogram implies that the signal is continuous, i.e. in terms of LDA, the particle arrival rate must be high. From the spectrogram, the frequencies of velocity fluctuations may be obtained by taking the Fourier transform of the time-varying velocity.

V. Adaptive Spectral Estimation

A great part of the spectral estimation algorithm used in this project relies on socalled adaptive methods. As they are less common than the classical methods, an introduction to the underlying principles is given in this chapter. Given these principles the performance of the algorithms in the numerical simulations and in the real experiment is easier understood.

In the first section the general terms in adaptive spectral estimation are presented. The auto-regressive and the auto-regressive moving-average models are described.

Then, auto-regressive spectral estimation and its relationship with linear prediction is discussed with some detail. The next section is concerned with the implementation of auto-regressive models on computers and the influence of noise on the spectral estimation. The Modified Covariance Algorithm, the auto-regressive method used in this project is also presented.

The poor performance of auto-regressive estimators in the presence of strong noise lead to the development of enhancement algorithms. In this project the Iterative Filtering Algorithm was tested.

In the last section, the theoretical foundations of a particular method for autoregressive moving-average spectral estimation are presented. This method is based on Pade approximation of a high-order polynomial by the quotient of two lower order polynomials.

-37-

V.1 General Introduction

A stochastic process producing the sampled data x[n] may be approximated by the output of linear time-invariant system driven by white noise. The linear time-invariant system is represented in the time domain by the linear constant-coefficient difference equation:

$$x[n] = -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] x[n-k] + \sum_{k=0}^{q} b[k] u[n-k]$$
(V.1)

and in the frequency domain by the frequency response, or transfer function, H(z):

$$H(z) = \frac{B(z)}{A(z)} = \frac{\sum_{k=0}^{q} b[k] z^{-k}}{1 + \sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] z^{-k}}$$
(V.2)

This formulation implies that a[0]=1.

An autoregressive moving-average model of order (p,q) for the discrete time series x[n] is the minimum-phase system of Eq. (V.2) whose coefficients a[k] and b[k]have been determined such that the Eq. (V.1) is satisfied in a mean square sense for all data points $x[n], 0 \le n \le N-1$.

The first sum of Eq. (V.1), $\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] x[n-k]$, forms the autoregressive (AR) branch. Its z-transform, A(z), is responsible for the poles in the system (zeroes of the denominator polynomial in z). The second sum, $\sum_{k=0}^{q} b[k] x[n-k]$, is termed the moving-average (MA) branch of the (p,q) ARMA model. Its z-transform, B(z), is responsible for the zeroes in the system (zeroes of the numerator polynomial of z).

V.2 Autoregressive Spectral Estimation

We obtain a pure AR model of order p if we set b[k]=0 for all $k \neq 0$, i.e.

$$x[n] = -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] x[n-k] + u[n]$$
(V.3)

Taking the modulus squared of the Fourier transform of Eq. (V.3) and noting that u[n] is a white noise sequence with mean power σ_u^2 we get an expression for the power spectral density (PSD) of the AR model, P_{AR} :

$$P_{AR}(f) = \frac{T\sigma_u^2}{|A(f)|^2} \tag{V.4}$$

where T is the sampling interval.

Eq. (V.4) shows that an AR model can only represent peaks (poles) in the frequency response, i.e. $|A(f)|^2 = 0$.

The autocorrelation function can be determined from the linear constant-coefficient difference equation for the AR model

$$r_{xx}[n] = E\{x[n] \ x^{*}[n-m]\} = \begin{cases} -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] \ r_{xx}[m-k] & \text{for } m > 0 \\ -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] \ r_{xx}[m-k] + \sigma_{\mu}^{2} & \text{for } m = 0 \\ r_{xx}^{*}[-m] & \text{for } m < 0 \end{cases}$$
(V.5)

 $E{}$ denotes the expected value of the quantity in brackets.

The autocorrelation function $r_{xx}[k]$ is related to the PSD for an AR process, P_{AR} , via:

$$P_{AR}(f) = \frac{T \sigma_{u}^{2}}{|A(f)|^{2}} = T \sum_{k=-\infty}^{+\infty} r_{xx}[k] e^{-j2\pi fkT}$$
(V.6)

Note that the autocorrelation $r_{xx}[k]$ for $0 \le k \le p$ alone describes the PSD. The implicit recursive extension of the autocorrelation sequence for $|k| \ge p$, $r_{xx}[m] = -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a[k] r_{xx}[m-k]$ is responsible for the superior resolution of the AR spectral estimators. The classical methods all assume the autocorrelation function to be zero outside the interval [-p, p]. Their data set for the Fourier transform is shorter, therefore their spectral resolution is lower.

An estimate for the AR parameters and thus an estimate of the PSD can be obtained with the following approach:

Consider the forward linear prediction equation:

$$\hat{x}_{f}[n] = -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a_{f}[k] x [n-k]$$
(V.7a)

where the sample at lag n is to be estimated based on knowledge of the p previous samples, $x[n-k], 1 \le k \le p$.

Similarly, the backward linear prediction equation:

$$\hat{x}_{b}[n] = -\sum_{k=1}^{p} a_{f}^{*}[k] x[n-k]$$
(V.7b)

which is anticausal: the sample at lag n is to be estimated based on knowledge of the p future samples.

Define also the respective errors in the prediction, the forward prediction error power:

$$e_f[n] = E\{|x[n] - \hat{x}_f[n]|^2\}$$
 (V.8a)

And the backward prediction error power:

$$e_b[n] = E\{|x[n] - \hat{x}_b[n]|^2\}$$
(V.8b)

The linear prediction coefficients are chosen in such a way that they minimize the corresponding error powers. As we assume a stationary random process the linear prediction coefficients will be in addition time-invariant.

V.3 Algorithms for AR Spectral Estimation

During the course of the project two algorithms for estimating the PSD with AR models have been tested: the Modified Covariance Algorithm and the Iterative Filtering Algorithm. Before these two algorithms are described, some general remarks on AR spectral estimators are made.

V.3.1 Block Data or Sequential Data Algorithms

There are two different approaches to AR parameter estimation, block data algorithms and sequential data algorithms. Block data algorithms process an entire block of data at a time. Sequential data algorithms update the estimate as soon as a new sample becomes available. An example of a sequential data algorithm would be the fast Kalman filter.

Sequential algorithms seem to be less suited for frequency estimation of laser-Doppler signals than block data algorithms: Sampling rates of the order of 1 to 10 MHz do not allow continuous updating of the AR estimates, which requires approximately Ncomputations per incoming sample (N being the number of previous samples on which the prediction is based). Also, the design of the *MASSCOMP* data acquisition system (one filled buffer from a buffer queue is released at a time) is best used by employing block data algorithms.

Among the block data algorithms, the Burg method and the covariance method are the most popular ones. Both rely on a minimization of the arithmetic mean of the forward *and* the backward prediction error power (Eq. V.10). As, according to the literature, the statistic properties of the modified covariance method (bias and variance in the estimated PSD) are more advantageous than the ones of the Burg algorithm, it was decided to run the tests exclusively with the former method. However, the modified covariance method does not necessarily generate a minimum-phase system, but fortunately in normal circumstances does so. All numerical simulations during this project, for instance, resulted in minimum phase systems.

V.3.2 Influence of Noise on AR parameter estimation

A common property of autoregressive spectral estimators is their susceptibility to additional observation noise.

Assume this additional observation noise to have zero mean and variance σ_o^2 . Then from Eq. (V.5) we get (including the constant factor T - the sampling interval - in σ_u^2 :

$$P_{AR+noise} = \frac{\sigma_{u}^{2}}{|A(z)|^{2}} + \sigma_{o}^{2} = \frac{\sigma_{u}^{2} + \sigma_{o}^{2} |A(z)|^{2}}{|A(z)|^{2}}$$
(V.9)

Thus, even if the system has AR character, additional observation noise will add zeros to the frequency spectrum of the process which the all pole model cannot represent. The appropriate model for this case would be an ARMA model, for which only sub-optimal algorithms exist due to the non-linear least-squares equations.

The effect of observation noise on the AR PSD is a flattened (i.e. the variance is significantly decreased) and biased estimate for low signal-to-noise ratios (SNR). This disadvantage can be overcome to a certain degree by the iterative filtering algorithm for sinusoids in white noise.

V.3.3 Order Selection and Sinusoidal Parameter Estimation

For parameter spectral estimation the order of the chosen model is crucial for obtaining valid estimates. In general there is a resolution-variance trade-off for the spectral estimators when applied to noisy data. If the model order is chosen too low the resulting spectrum will not resolve all spectral peaks. On the other hand, too high a model order will cause spurious peaks to appear in the spectrum: The variance of the estimate increases. These spurious peaks appear because the AR estimator tries to model the noise zeros instead of the signal zeros. Here, the Iterative Filtering Algorithm reduces the variance for a given order and SNR. These properties will be illustrated in Section V.4.

AR estimators can be used for modeling the PSD of sinusoidal processes, if the available data x[n] are stationary and the phase of the sinusoid is a random variable of uniform distribution. Then the PSD of such a process can be viewed as the limit of a band limited random process.

An appropriate model order for sinusoidal processes is 2M where M is the number of real sinusoids. However, the model order in actual simulations tends to be chosen somewhat larger.

V.3.4 The Modified Covariance Method

As mentioned above, the modified covariance method tries to minimize the arithmetic mean of the forward and the backward prediction error power (ρ_f and ρ_b):

-44-

$$\hat{\rho} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\rho_f + \rho_b \right) \to \min!$$
 (V.10a)

where

$$\rho_f = \frac{1}{N-p} \sum_{n=p}^{N-1} |e_f[n]|^2$$
(V.10b)

$$\rho_b = \frac{1}{N - p} \sum_{n=p}^{N-1} |e_b[n]|^2 \qquad (V.10c)$$

 $(e_f[n], e_b[n]$ were defined in eqns. (V.9a) and (V.9b))

Complex differentiation of Eq. (V.11a) with respect to a[k] and setting the result to zero yields the following matrix equation for the parameters a[k]:

$$\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}} \mathbf{a} = -\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}} \tag{V.11a}$$

where

$$C_{xx}(j,k) = \frac{1}{2(N-p)} \left[\sum_{n=p}^{N-1} x^* [n-j] x [n-k] + \sum_{n=p}^{N-1} x [n+j] x^* [n+k] \right]$$
(V.11b)

for
$$j, k = 1, ..., p$$

and

$$\mathbf{a} = \begin{bmatrix} a \ [1] \\ a \ [2] \\ \dots \\ a \ [p] \end{bmatrix}, \qquad \mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{x}} = \begin{bmatrix} c_{\mathbf{x}} \ [1,0] \\ c_{\mathbf{x}} \ [2,0] \\ \dots \\ c_{\mathbf{x}} \ [p,0] \end{bmatrix} \qquad (V.11c)$$

.

The behavior of the modified covariance as described in the literature shows some very desirable properties especially for frequency estimation of sinusoids in white noise.

[19] provided a fast algorithm which takes $Np + 6p^2$ operations for an AR model of order p and a data segment length of N points. It relies on a special partition of the matrix C_{∞} .

V.4 The Iterative Filtering Algorithm

This algorithm enhances the performance of AR estimation algorithms for low signal-to-noise ratios.

The PSD of an AR process plus observation noise as given by Eq. (V.10) is:

$$P_{AR+noise} = \frac{\sigma_{u}^{2} + \sigma_{o}^{2} |A(z)|^{2}}{|A(z)|^{2}}$$
(V.12)

At low SNR's $\sigma_u^2 \gg \sigma_o^2 |A(z)|^2$. Hence Eq. (V.13) can be approximated with:

$$P_{AR,SNRlow} \approx \frac{\sigma_u^2}{|A(z)|^2} = P_{AR}$$
(V.13)

The roots of the numerator polynomial $|B(z)|^2 \equiv \sigma_{\mu}^2 + \sigma_{\sigma}^2 |A(z)|^2$ are of small magnitude (i.e. negligible) and located near the origin $(|B(z)|^2$ is nearly constant).

For high SNR's $\sigma_o^2 \gg \sigma_u^2$ Eq. (V.13) becomes:

$$P_{AR,SNRhigh} \approx \sigma_o^2 \tag{V.14}$$

Eq. (V.15) results from Eq. (V.13) if the roots of $|B(z)|^2 = 0$ are close to the roots of $|A(z)|^2 = 0$, i.e. if pole-zero cancellation takes place.

Furthermore, eqns. (V.14) and (V.15) demonstrate that with decreasing SNR the zeros in the noisy spectrum, $P_{AR+noise}$, approach the poles of the AR estimator. The spectrum flattens more and more.

If the data are prefiltered with $\frac{1}{|A(z)|^2}$, pole-zero cancellation can be avoided, as double-poles are created.

Because $|A(z)|^2$ itself is an unknown, we have to use an approximation of $|A(z)|^2$ to filter the data as follows

- Filter the data segment with the estimate $|\hat{A}(z)|_{k}^{2}$. Start the algorithm with $|A(z)|_{k}^{2} = 1$.
- Determine the new estimate $|A(z)|_{k+1}^2 = 1$ based on the previously filtered data.
- Continue with the first step with $|A(z)|_{k}^{2} = \rightarrow |A(z)|_{k+1}^{2}$.

These steps define the Iterative Filtering Algorithm.

For the estimation of $|A(z)|^2$ any AR algorithm can be used. We decided to take the Modified Covariance Method because of its properties. The combination "Iterative Filtering Algorithm plus Modified Covariance Method" is not documented in the literature, as the latter produces not necessarily a stable filter. During all simulations, however,

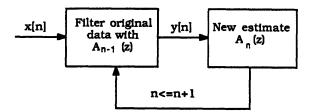


Figure 13. Iterative Filtering Algorithm

the poles fell into the unit circle.

The computational complexity of the IFA is relatively high: At each iterative step, the Modified Covariance Method is applied to the data $(Np + p^2)$ and the data segment is filtered with the current filter estimate $(N \log_2 N)$. Thus, assuming *i* iterations, the number of operations for each data segment of length N is approximately *i* $(Np+p^{2})(N \log_2 N)$ which is for small p (note that p is around twice the number of real sinusoids in the signal) *i* p N sup 2 ~ log sub 2 N, the computational complexity of the Iterative Filtering Algorithm.

V.5 Autoregressive-Moving Average Spectral Estimation

ARMA spectral estimation results in nonlinear least-squares equations which are in practice not solved efficiently. Therefore, research has been directed towards so-called suboptimal algorithms resulting from linearization of the least-squares equations. In the following section, one of these algorithms, based on a Pade approximation, is described.

At the core of the method is the Euclidean algorithm for the division of two polynomials. The Euclidean is described in the first part of this chapter.

The second part defines the Pade approximant to a given polynomial as the quotient of two polynomials of lower degree: the Pade approximant and the original polynomial have the same remainder if divided by another polynomial. For Pade theory to hold, the degrees of all these polynomials must satisfy certain relationships.

It is then demonstrated that the Euclidean algorithm yields Pade approximants if the two initial polynomials are defined properly.

In the last section it is shown that Pade approximation is applicable to ARMA spectral estimation: we approximate the spectrum of our data (which can be represented with a polynomial using the z-transform) with the quotient of the AR and the MA branch (cf. Section V.1). This is exactly the problem treated in Pade theory. The final Pade estimator with the Euclidean algorithm is then presented.

V.5.1 Greatest Common Divisor of Polynomials: The Euclidean Algorithm

The Euclidean algorithm computes the polynomial of highest degree dividing two given polynomials. Thus, it yields the greatest common divisor (GCD) of two polynomials, which is determined up to a scalar factor. However, it is convenient to use monic polynomials (monic polynomials are normalized with their leading coefficient)[1][3][15].

The common form of the Euclidean algorithm for two input polynomials A(z) and B(z) with deg [B(z)] > deg [A(z)] is given by the following series of recursive equations:

$$r_{-1}(z) = B(z)$$
 (V.15a)

$$r_0(z) = A(z) \tag{V.15b}$$

$$r_{i-2}(z) = q_i(z)r_{i-1}(z) + r_i(z).$$
 (V.15c)

Where $q_i(z)$ is the quotient polynomial of $\frac{r_{i-2}(z)}{r_{i-1}(z)}$ and $r_i(z)$ the remainder polynomial of this division. It is common to write the remainder of such a division as:

$$r_i(z) = r_{i-2}(z) \mod (r_{i-1}(z)).$$
 (V.16)

The Euclidean algorithm terminates if for a particular $i = i_0$: $r_{i_0}(z) = 0$, if the remainder becomes the null polynomial. The greatest common divisor is then equal to $r_{n-1}(z)$. A basic property of the Euclidean algorithm is that the remainder sequence $r_i(z)$ is of descending order:

deg
$$[r_i(z)] < deg [r_{i-1}(z)].$$

Although the Euclidean algorithm is structurally very simple, its computational complexity of n^3 floating-point operations renders it quite inefficient for finding the GCD.

An efficient recursive doubling (divide-and-conquer) strategy has been developed, depending on the observation that not all coefficients of the two input polynomials contribute to the quotient polynomials [5][32]. The computational complexity of this fast version is $M(n) \log_2^2 n$ (M(n) some linear function of n). This fast version of the Euclidean algorithm was also implemented and tested (cf. Section VI.2). It is, however, only of limited use in LDA.

V.5.2 A Glance at Pade Approximants

Pade theory deals with the approximation of an infinite-order polynomial by the ratio of two finite polynomials. For a general polynomial $G(z) = g_0 + g_1 z + g_2 z^2 + \cdots$, the (μ,ν) Pade approximant to G(z) is defined as the quotient $\frac{B(z)}{A(z)}$ [21], where B(z) and A(z) are two polynomials of lowest degree satisfying the following equations:

$$deg [B(z)] \le \mu \tag{V.17a}$$

$$deg [A(z)] \leq v \tag{V.17b}$$

$$\mu + \nu = N \tag{V.17c}$$

$$\frac{B(z)}{A(z)} (mod(x^{N+1})) \equiv G(z) \equiv G_N(z).$$
 (V.17d)

 $G_N(z) = g_0 + g_1 z + \cdots + g_N z^N$, $G_N(z)$ is the N^{th} truncation of G(z).

Here "=" denotes congruence: The left-hand and the right-hand side in Eq. (V.17d) have the same remainder if divided by x^{N+1} .

V.5.3 Pade Approximation and the Euclidean Algorithm

The Euclidean Algorithm algorithm described in Section V.5.1 can be used to generate the Pade approximants to a polynomial if the initial polynomials are initialized in the proper way [21][27]. To apply the Euclidean algorithm to Pade theory we have to define a second sequence of polynomials, the so-called co-multiplier polynomial.

The co-multiplier sequence, $t_i(z)$, for the remainder sequence $r_i(z)$ and the quotient sequence $q_i(z)$ is defined as:

$$t_{-1} = 0; t_0 = 1$$
 (V.18a)

$$t_i(z) = t_{i-2}(z) - q_i(z) t_{i-1}(z)$$
(V.18b)

then the (μ,ν) Pade approximant to $G_N(z)$ is $\frac{r_{i_\bullet}(z)}{t_{i_\bullet}(z)}$ for the iteration index i_0 which is uniquely defined by:

$$deg \ [r_{i-1}(z)] \ge \mu + 1 \tag{V.19a}$$

$$deg \ [r_{i_{\bullet}}(z)] \leq \mu. \tag{V.19b}$$

 r_i denotes the remainder polynomial of the Euclidean Algorithm as given by Eq. (V.15c).

The Euclidean Algorithm has to be initialized with $r_0(z) = G_N(z)$ and $r_{-1}(z) = x^{N+1}$.

V.5.4 Pade approximation and ARMA spectral estimation

The z-transform, or equivalently, the discrete Fourier transform (DFT), of our actual data sequence x[n] of length N is defined by the following complex polynomial:

$$X(z) = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x[n] z^{-n}$$
 (V.20)

(we obtain the DFT from (V.20) if we set $z \equiv e^{\frac{j2\pi kn}{N}}$, i.e. if we evaluate (V.###) on the unit circle).

The frequency response of the ARMA (p,q) filter was given by $\frac{B(z)}{A(z)}$. This frequency response - a quotient of two finite polynomials of orders p and q, respectively should be the best approximation in the mean square sense to the actual spectrum of our data, X(z). The problem becomes identical to the problem in the theory of Pade approximation.

Using the co-multiplier polynomial $t_i(z)$, as defined by Eqs. (V.18), we can apply the Euclidean algorithm to ARMA spectral estimation [21][27]. We set

$$r_{-1}(z) = z^{N+1} (V.21a)$$

$$r_0(z) = x[n] z^{-n}$$
 (V.21b)

x[n] are the sampled data.

Then the (μ,ν) Pade approximant to X(z) is the quotient $\frac{r_{i_{\bullet}}(z)}{t_{i_{\bullet}}(z)}$. The recursion index i_{0} is hereby uniquely determined by:

$$deg \ [r_{i_{\bullet}-1}(z)] \ge \mu + 1; \qquad deg \ [t_{i_{\bullet}-1}(z)] < \nu;$$
$$deg \ [r_{i_{\bullet}}(z)] < \mu; \qquad deg \ [t_{i_{\bullet}}(z)] \ge \nu + 1.$$

If we employ the Euclidean algorithm in our spectral estimation we will obtain an ARMA (μ,ν) estimation for X(z). The remainder polynomial, $r_i(z)$, (cf. Eq. (V.15)), is of decreasing order and the co-multiplier polynomial $t_i(z)$ is of increasing order, with $deg[t_i(z)] = 0$ for i=0. Therefore, we start the algorithm with a pure MA model, i.e. $X(z) \approx B(z) = r_1(z)$, and terminate with a pure AR model, $X(z) \approx \frac{1}{A(z)} = \frac{1}{t_n(z)}$. Thus, we can control the character of our spectral estimate, if we exit the Euclidean Algorithm at a given iteration index.

A discussion of the performance of the Pade spectral estimator for laser-Doppler signals is found in Section VII.2.3.

.

.

.

VI. Preliminary Processing of LDA Signals

The Doppler signal has to be preconditioned before spectral estimation with any of the methods presented in the previous chapter can be done. Prior to the A/D conversion high frequency components of more than half the sampling frequency have to be removed with an analog filter to avoid aliasing. Discussion of this standard procedure in digital signal processing is found throughout the literature.

Furthermore, it is advisable to remove the Gaussian pedestal and dc components with a (digital) lowpass filter. This gets rid of high energy contents in the low frequency region which carries no velocity information. An efficient way to implement this filtering is the overlap-add method, described below. This topic and the following glance at digital filter design are kept very short, as they again can be found in a variety of books on digital signal processing (eg. [24][25])

Two modes of operation of the laser-Doppler anemometer are: the *continuous* mode, where at each instant one or more particle are traversing the probe volume, resulting in a continuous signal at the photomultiplier; and the *burst* mode, where information about the flow velocity is only available at the random times at which a particle crosses the fringe pattern. Different sampling strategies arise for the two different types if the signal is instationary. Instationary Doppler signals result from eg. velocity gradients or turbulent flows.

-55-

VI.1 Digital Filtering with the Overlap-Add Method

Given a filter impulse response h[n] with h[n]=0 for n > (P-1) and n < 0 (the filter is said to be of order P), the filtering of an input x[n] can be done in the time domain via a convolution:

$$y[n] = \sum_{k=0}^{P-1} h[k] x[n-k]$$
(VI.1)

It is straightforward to show that if the input x[n] has length L the resulting filtered signal will have length P+L-1. Use of the convolution is only efficient for very short impulse responses or very short input data. The computational complexity of this approach goes like P(P+L-1).

A very long signal can be divided into segments $x_i[n]$ of length L (very much like a periodogram) which are convolved separately (cf. Fig. 14). As the filtered segments will be of length (P + L - 1), (P - 1) points leak over into the next segment and have there to be added to the first (P - 1) points of the filtered data. This method is called the overlap-add method (see for example [25]).

The computational effort can be reduced if filtering is done in the Fourier domain. The convolution in the above equation is replaced by the product of the discrete Fourier transform of the filter impulse response (i.e. the filter frequency response), H[k], and the Fourier transform of the data segment, X[k].

$$Y[k] = H[k]X[k]$$

The computational complexity in this case is of the order $S \log_2 S$ for an FFT of length S.

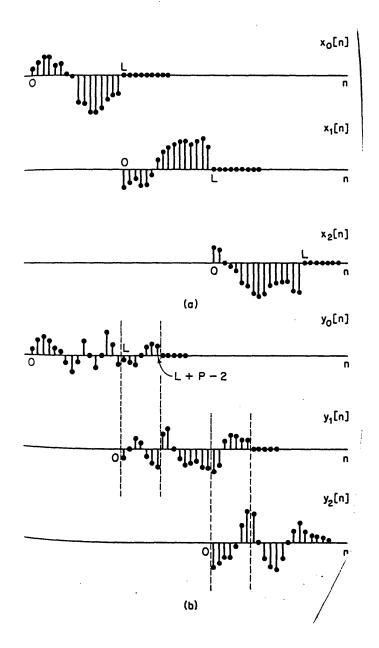


Figure 14. The overlap-add method (from [25]). (a) segmentation of the input data, (b) each segment is convolved with the filter impulse response and overlapped with the following segment

As the discrete Fourier transform implements a circular convolution (see [24][25]), the FFT has to be at least of length (L + P - 1). One way to ensure proper filtering is to adjust the length of the data segments according to a desired length of the FFT, S, and the filter

order P: L = S + 1 - P.

VI.2 Design of Finite-Impulse Response (FIR) Filters

An ideal low-pass filter with a cut-off frequency ω_c and a frequency response of $H(\omega) = 1$ for $-\omega_c \le \omega \le \omega_c$ and zero otherwise, has an infinitely long impulse response and is therefore in practice not available. The infinitely long impulse responses of these ideal filters are therefore approximated by finite impulse responses.

In the course of this project only two of the many ways to design an FIR filter were considered. One way, called the Kaiser window method, multiplies the impulse response of an ideal filter with a particular window function to approximate the desired filter. The resulting FIR filters are not the shortest ones possible for the given specifications, but the design procedure is fast and simple.

The most common design procedure, the Parks-McClellan algorithm (also termed optimum filter design), ensures the shortest possible impulse response for the given filter specifications. This routine is available as a FORTRAN program from IEEE [8].

The design of FIR filters is a very active field of research and detailed description of the underlying principles would go beyond the scope of this paper. For further reference I may recommend [24][25].

VI.3 Corrections for Velocity Gradients and Velocity Fluctuations

Most experiments in LDA are carried out in the presence of either velocity gradients or velocity fluctuations. Their effect on the signal properties is basically the same: the Doppler frequency will change with time and thus an nonstationarity is induced in the record. For the single burst, however, we can still assume wide-sense stationarity³ provided that the Doppler frequency stays constant during one burst. Wide-sense stationarity is thus satisfied if the microscale of the flow is larger than the probe volume.

VI.3.1 Sampling Strategies

A continuous signal (there is always a particle present in the probe volume), may be analyzed with periodograms or correlograms [25]. The record is divided into segments of equal length, the final spectral estimate results from averaging the PSDs of the segments. Computationally most efficient in this class of spectral estimators is the Nuttall-Cramer method which is explained in Section IV.2.

A different situation arises for a discontinuous signal where velocity information exists only at the times where a particle traverses the probe volume: One batch of data consisting of (in time) randomly distributed bursts must be much longer than the integral scale of the flow. The bursts can then be thought of as random samples of the flow. The

-59-

^{3.} Wide-sense stationarity requires the autocorrelation function to be time-independent, it must only depend on the time-lag.

periodograms are not applicable to this case as they yield a particle-averaged and not a time-averaged velocity. Therefore residence-time weighting has to be employed.

VI.3.2 Burst-type LDA: Residence-Time Weighting for Averages

A velocity gradient over the probe volume (or a time-varying velocity profile) will lead to a biased estimate in the burst-type LDA (towards higher velocities) if simple arithmetic averaging is done, i.e. if we compute the mean velocity via:

$$\overline{u} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} u_i}{N}$$

where N is the number of all bursts and u_i is the estimated velocity from the i^{th} burst. This bias is due to the fact that (assuming uniform particle distribution) more particles with higher velocity will cross the probe volume than particles with lower velocity. In this case the particle-average as expressed in the preceding equation will not equal the time-averaged velocity, as the arrival rate and the velocity are correlated. This situation is depicted in Fig. 15. In the continuous case, the higher arrival rate of faster particles is balanced by the longer signal duration of bursts from slower particles through the fixedlength processing.

An unbiased averaging process - the so-called residence-time averaging - is derived as follows [6][9]:

The mean velocity of the measurement is a result of both spatial and temporal averaging, i.e.

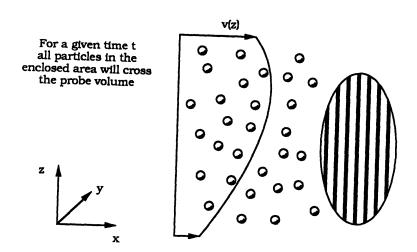


Figure 15. More particles with higher velocity will cross the probe volume than particles with lower velocity

$$\overline{u} = \frac{1}{VT} \int_{0}^{T} \int_{V} u(\mathbf{x}, t) \, dV \, dt \tag{VI.3}$$

ì

V: size of measuring volume T: duration of sampling

In order to assign the mean velocity to one point within the probe volume, we separate the velocity into the mean at a fixed point x_0 within the measuring volume, $\overline{u}(x_0)$, the difference of the velocity at a point x to that mean velocity, $\Delta \overline{u}(x)$, and a fluctuating part, u'(x, t):

$$u(\mathbf{x},t) = \overline{u}(\mathbf{x}_0) + \Delta \overline{u}(\mathbf{x}) + u'(\mathbf{x},t)$$
(VI.4)

Inserting this expression into Eq. (VI.1) yields:

.

$$\overline{u} = \frac{1}{VT} \int_{0}^{T} \int_{V} \left[\overline{u}(\mathbf{x}_{0}) + \Delta \overline{u}(\mathbf{x}) d\mathbf{x} + u'(\mathbf{x},t) \right] dV dt$$

If we assume that the duration of one measurement is long enough for the fluctuations to cancel⁴ then, after interchanging the order of integration, $\int u' dt$ will vanish and we are left with:

$$\overline{u} = \overline{u}(\mathbf{x}_0) + \frac{1}{V} \int_{V} \Delta \overline{u}(\mathbf{x}) \, dV \tag{VI.5}$$

For a certain choice of x_0 the integral in Eq. (VI.5) will be zero. Clearly, this point can only be exactly computed if we have information about the mean velocity gradient.

The form of the recorded signal, however, gives no information about the the location of the transition path of the particle. Therefore we can only employ temporal averaging to reconstruct the theoretical mean velocity:

$$\overline{u}_{LDA} = \frac{1}{T} \int_{0}^{T} u(t) dt.$$

which becomes the residence-time weighted sum

^{4.} This requires also that the presence of a particle within the probe volume is not correlated in any way with the velocity fluctuations.

$$\overline{\mu}_{LDA} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} u_i \,\Delta t_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} \Delta t_i} \tag{VI.6}$$

With the following substitutions: $u(t) \rightarrow u_i$: velocity estimate of the i^{th} burst $T \rightarrow \sum \Delta t_i$: duration of the measurements Δt_i : duration of the i^{th} measurement (burst) N: number of measurements (bursts).

Eq. (VI.6) (and therefore residence-time weighting) makes sense only in sparsely seeded flows, where a Δt_i is well defined. In practice, exact determination of the residence time is hard to accomplish. It is recommended that Δt_i is taken as twice the time from the signal maximum to half this value [9].

In order for $\bar{u}(x_0) = \bar{u}_{LDA}$ to hold exactly, $\int \Delta \bar{u} \, dV = 0$ must be satisfied. Obviously, this is the case for a uniform mean velocity or a antisymmetric velocity difference $\Delta u(\mathbf{x})$ in the mean around the point \mathbf{x}_0 . In the case of linear mean velocity gradient \mathbf{x}_0 is the location of the center of the probe volume.

In general, however, we have to keep the integral in Eq. (VI.5) as correction term:

$$\vec{u}(\mathbf{x}_0) = \vec{u}_{LDA} - \frac{1}{V} \int_V \Delta \vec{u}(\mathbf{x}) \, dV \;. \tag{VI.7}$$

where \bar{u}_{LDA} is obtained by residence-time weighting the data record.

VII. Numerical Simulations with the MATLAB Software Package

Using the MATLABTM (The MathWorks) software package, power spectrum estimates based on the direct Fourier transform of windowed data segments, the Modified Covariance Algorithm, the iterative filtering algorithm, and the Pade spectral estimator were tested on a typical laser-Doppler signal with additive white noise. Computer simulations on the MATLAB package allow a fast adaptation of different algorithms due to the object-oriented programming language and the large library of mathematical and signal-processing routines. In addition, as the algorithms can be written in vector notation, transfer of the programs to the MASSCOMP array processor is greatly facilitated.

The numerical simulations can be divided into two separate tasks: The generation of signals and the application of the spectral estimators to these signals.

The purpose of these preliminary tests was twofold: The performance of the different methods (and their robustness from the programming point of view) in the numerical simulations allowed to decide whether their implementation on an array processor will be reasonable. Secondly, comparing their performance with artificial signals and signals arising in a real experiment should yield some information about the predictive value of the models for the artificial signals.

VII.1 Signal Generation

The signal generator, a MATLAB script-file, (mksig.m) models as close as possible the signal encountered in a "real" laser-Doppler experiment to predict more easily the performance of the frequency estimators. Therefore, the produced signal can represent different experimental set-ups (different seeding densities, velocities, velocity gradients, SNRs etc.).

The data for the optical set-up are based on the DISA 55X Modular LDA Optics with a X51 160 mm front lens and a 124B laser type [40].

In the literature, computer generated laser-Doppler signals usually consist of one single burst of well defined signal-to-noise ratio. In my point of view this may not be an appropriate testing procedure. First of all, the local SNR of a laser-Doppler signal varies as different particles cross the probe volume at different paths. This results in signals with different signal intensities in front of the constant background noise.

The following assumptions were made for the signal:

- The photocurrent and the intensity of the scattered light are linearly related: An ideal photodetector is modeled. The three-dimensional intensity distribution within the probe volume is known.
- The particles are assumed to be point-sized. The Doppler-signal of a real particle will be more smoothed out.
- The velocity has just one component perpendicular to the fringe system. There are no directional fluctuations of the velocity.
- The velocity of the particles stays constant within the probe volume. I.e. in unsteady flows the Kolmogoroff microscale must be larger than the probe volume.

The MATLAB routines for the signal generation listed in the Appendix, work as follows:

After initialization of all parameters (lines 10-70), the time of occurrence (line 76) y-z-coordinates of the transition path of a particle are randomly chosen by the program (function transit). The mean pause between the particle crossings can be adjusted to simulate different seeding densities of the flow (line 21, variable meapaus). Thus the created signal may either simulate a burst-type or a continuous LDA signal.

The signal generator stops if a predefined number of bursts has been created (loop over lines 73-91). Next, white noise is added to the signal (lines 97-115). In order to achieve a specified signal-to-noise ratio, the variance of the noise is adjusted in the following manner (lines 105, 107).

From the definition of the signal-to-noise ratio:

$$SNR = 20 \log_{10} \frac{var \ (signal)}{var \ (noise)}$$
(VII.1)

(var () stands for the variance of the quantity in parentheses). We can adjust the amplitude of the noise by

$$amp = \left[\frac{var (signal) 10^{\frac{-SNR}{10}}}{var (noise)}\right]^{V_{4}}$$
(VII.2)

where var $(amp \ noise) = amp^2 var (noise)$ has been used to obtain the desired SNR.

In the last step, the signal is quantized to 12 bits simulating an optimally adjusted A/D converter.

As mentioned above, the signal generation facility exceeds in its complexity the ones described in the literature, where usually *one single* high-pass filtered burst with additive white noise is used as a test signal. For the evaluation especially of autoregressive frequency estimators, a "real" signal can yield totally different results:

Different envelopes and pedestals in the signal which are not completely removed by high-pass filtering may influence the performance of the algorithms. Employing a sliding time window will also result in different local SNRs as the amplitude of the sinusoid varies in front of noisy background. In addition, several particles crossing the probe volume with different velocities will cause beating effects in their Doppler frequencies. Therefore, the behavior of for example an AR estimator at a given order cannot be predicted offhand.

The presented signal generator is easily extended to include simulation of a velocity gradients of arbitrary shape: After the location of the transition of a particle is determined another function may be called where the velocity u is changed accordingly.

VII.2 Testing of the Algorithms Using the MATLAB software

The algorithms are tested on signals with four different SNR's: 2000 dB, 10 dB, 0 dB, and -10 dB. The 2000 dB signal was used to determine the order and the window length of the estimator which best represents the known Doppler frequency. All DFTs

used in the simulations were 512 points long. Before computing the PSD the actual data segment is high-pass filtered using an IIR Butterworth filter with the following specifications:

stopband edge frequency	20000 Hz
deviation from unity in stopband	0.001
passband edge frequency	60000 Hz
deviation from zero in stopband	0.001

TABLE 3. Filter specifications for Butterworth filter

Filtering is done in the frequency domain: The discrete Fourier transform (DFT) of the current data segment is multiplied with the frequency response of the filter and then transformed to the time domain. Filtering is also a prerequisite of the AR estimators as they require data with zero mean i.e. with the dc-component removed. The filtering step has not been carefully implemented, as the DFT circularly convolves the signal with the infinitely long filter impulse response. However, the results seem to indicate that this error had no effect on the spectral estimation process.

In most applications of laser-Doppler anemometry the frequency of the signal will change with time due to the flow properties (turbulence, oscillatory flows, velocity gradients over the probe volume). The most appropriate way to show the time-dependence of the spectra of non-stationary signals is to plot the PSD over both time and frequency in a spectrogram. The results are 3-dimensional graphs, where the "height" is the PSD estimate at that particular time-frequency point.

VII.2.1 Description of the Generated Signal

Table 4 lists the data set used for the simulations. Examples of actual signals produced by the MATLAB-routines are shown in the Appendix.

number of bursts	20
sampling rate f_s	1 MHz
velocity (x-component only), $\mathbf{u} = u_x$	$1\frac{m}{s}$
mean pause between burst	0.0001 s
focal length of front lens, f	300 mm
wavelength of laser, λ	633 nm
angle of intersection, θ	7.44°
waist diameter of unfocused beam, d_w	1.1 mm
Doppler frequency, f_d	204,99 kHz
half axis of ellipsoid, d_x, d_y, d_z	0.1101 mm, 0.1099 mm, 1.6939 mm

 TABLE 4. Data set for the numerical simulations

The value of the parameter determining the seeding, meapaus was set to 0.0001. This resulted in an almost continuous signal. Fig. 26 in the Appendix shows 20 bursts with a practically infinite signal-to-noise ratio. This signal was used as test input in all subsequent tests. Only the amplitude of the additive white noise was changed to obtain the desired SNR. Fig. 27 shows the same signal with a SNR of 0 dB, Fig. 28 shows the local variation of the SNR of the signal in Fig. 27. The SNR varies depending on the strength of the bursts in front of the uniform noise.

The Doppler frequency of 205 kHz corresponds to bin 105 in the DFT.

VII.2.2 Results of the DFT-based Spectral Estimator with a Hamming Window

The behavior of the classical method is as expected: The peak in the spectrum corresponding to the Doppler frequency is clearly visible. Fig. 29 shows that the method is sensitive to the local SNR in the signal: at the location of lowest SNR in the signal, the method failed (Segment numbers 1,3,5,19,28). Also the Doppler frequency is not resolved over parts of the spectrogram.

VII.2.3 Results of the Modified Covariance Algorithm (AR Method)

First, the appropriate order of the AR model for an LDA signal was chosen at a practically noiseless (2000 dB SNR) signal (cf. Appendix). Best results with the least computational effort were obtained with model orders 3 and 4. Both correspond to a model order used for AR representation of Doppler-radar signals [29]. The results for the third order Modified Covariance Algorithm are shown in Figs. 31 to 34.

The behavior of the Modified Covariance Algorithm applied to laser-Doppler signals corresponds to the general behavior of AR estimators. The resolution-variance trade-off is obvious if Figs. 31 and 35 are compared: At order 3 the spectrum is flat and has no spurious peaks but the spectral resolution is lower because of the low model order; at order 20 the variance in the spectrum is increased by the presence of spurious peaks. The modified covariance shows some bias for lower order models at SNR's of 10 dB and 0 dB respectively.

A look at the local SNR's leads to the conclusion that the modified covariance method seems to work only for SNR's of more than 0 dB to 10 dB.

VII.2.4 Results of the Iterative Filtering Algorithm

The fluctuations in the main spectral line were much smaller with Iterative Filtering Algorithm throughout the tested SNR's. In fact, the IFA turned out to have the lowest variance in the PSD of all tested methods (Fig. 36). However this technique fails also at very low SNRs (Fig. 37).

The simulations were carried out at 10 dB and 0 dB SNR. The results indicate that the IFA indeed represents an improvement of the Modified Covariance Method at low SNRs, however with considerably higher computing effort.

VII.2.5 Results of the Pade Spectral Estimator

The preliminary MATLAB tests were first carried out with the fast recursive Euclidean algorithm, along the line of [27]. There exist different versions of this algorithm in the literature, [1][4][27][32], however the formulations in [4] and [32] did not work. Therefore, the algorithms as shown in [1] was used.

In general, the adoption of this recursive process is quite cumbersome for the relatively high-order polynomials occurring in the present case (64-point or 128-point data segments lead to 64th or 128th order polynomials). The leading coefficients of the polynomials have to be constantly checked whether they in fact represent floating-point zeros Also, the stack operations for the recursive calls of the routine become significant. The last version computed the test data spectrum provided in [14]. Some data segments in an arbitrary Doppler signal, however, let the program terminate with an error. The recursive Euclidean algorithm will return an AR branch whose degree is approximately half the degree of the input denominator polynomial. I.e. if our input polynomials were $\frac{S[z]}{T[z]}$ with deg T[z]=N, for N input data points, then after one call to the recursive routine the ARMA estimator $\frac{B[z]}{A[z]}$ will have an AR branch of deg $[A(z)] = \frac{N}{2}$.

From the discussion of the AR estimators we learned that too high an AR order of the Pade spectral estimator will result in spurious peaks. For our purpose we may therefore conclude that the Pade spectral estimator using the fast recursive Euclidean algorithm is not appropriate for LDA. Also the highly recursive structure is not easily implemented on an array processor with limited memory capacities. Therefore, the idea of using the fast version of the Pade estimator was abandoned.

We obtain good results, however, if we employ the common Euclidean Algorithm (eqns. (IV.16)) and exit if $deg[t_i(z)]$, the order of the AR branch, exceeds a preset order. This order will eventually be low, approximately twice the number of real sinusoids in the signal. As the n^3 Euclidean Algorithm is executed only for the first few *i* it loses much of its computational complexity.

The results of the Pade estimator employing the Common Euclidean algorithm appear to be comparable with the IFA if not superior (Figs. 38 to 41). The variance in the spectral estimator may be higher but as seen in Figs. 39 and 41 the peak in the spectrum really corresponds to the Doppler frequency. It also yields the correct results at the locations of low local SNR where the DFT estimator failed. Considering also its computational complexity this method seems to be highly recommendable.

VIII. A Software System for Processing LDA Signals

Based on the results of the MATLAB simulations, it was decided to compare the performances of the Pade ARMA spectral estimator to the performance of the classical approach in a real flow experiment (cone-and-plate flow). For this, it was necessary to implement a system of programs capable of analyzing LDA signals.

The first section of this chapter describes the available computer resources with which the LDA signals are to be processed. As most programs make extensive use of the high computational power of an off-board pipelined array processor, some of its properties are mentioned. The programs, listed in the Appendix, are well commented and go along the lines of the underlying theories introduced in the foregoing chapters. Therefore, more emphasis is put on how the programs interact than on a minute description of their operations.

VIII.1 Available Computational Resources

The programs run on two different UNIX machines, an older MASSCOMP 550 machine and a new CONCURRENT 6400. The MASSCOMP is used mainly for sampling the data as it is equipped with a 12-bit 1 MHz A/D converter. All computations are done on the faster CONCURRENT which features also an off-board vector accelerator rated at 14.25 MFlops [38].

The vector accelerator operates independently from its host CPU. It consists of two units, a DMA unit responsible for the data transfer from host memory to the vector memory (32768 locations of 32 bit floats) and back, and a math unit doing all the number crunching (in single floating point accuracy) on the vector memory. The action of the two independent units has to be synchronized to prevent transfer of data by the DMA while the math unit is still working on them.

Unfortunately, the vector memory is not accessible from a debugger, which makes programming somewhat cumbersome. Two C language macros, DUMP and MAGC, have proven to be very useful for program development. They synchronize math and DMA unit, transfer a specified vector to the host, print the contents (DUMP) or the complex magnitude squared (MAGC), and exit.

VIII.2 Descriptions of the Programs

The system of programs for LDA signal processing consists of eight independent C routines (SampleData, FilterData, Variance, GetBursts, MeanSpec, DoPlot, CreateFIR, and MakeWindow) communicating via data files. A Bourne shell script (MasterPlan) allows the setting of the most relevant parameters and executes the programs in the proper order from the *MASSCOMP* over the Ethernet. The structure of the system is depicted in Fig. 16.

VIII.2.1 SampleData - Program for Data Acquisition

The data are sampled by SampleData at the MASSCOMP and then copied over the Ethernet to the CONCURRENT. The user can - as with the rest of the programs specify all filenames, as well as the sampling frequency and the duration of the sampling

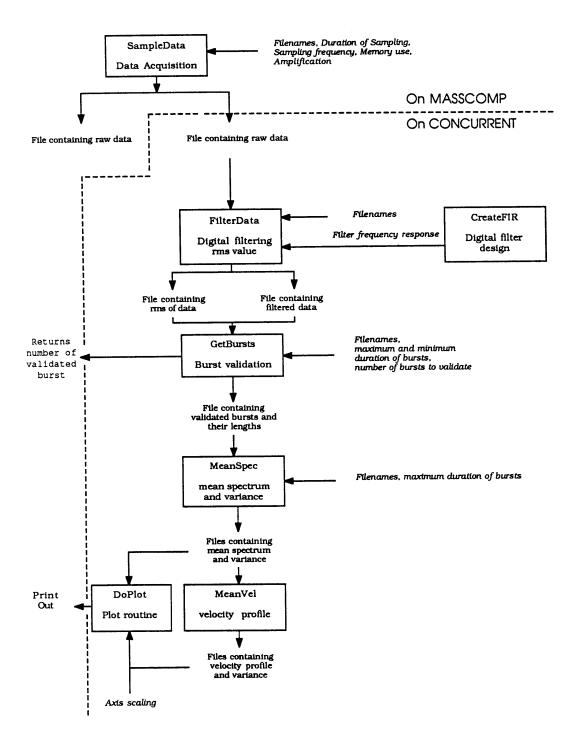


Figure 16. System structure

process. Presently, only 3 MB of memory are available at the MASSCOMP, so that longer

sampling durations had to be implemented by repeatedly setting up the A/D board, sampling, and writing to disk (Loop over lines 293-341 and 346-375)[36].

The data record is then transferred to the CONCURRENT host, with a system call to rcp (lines 382-388).

VIII.2.2 FilterData - Program for Filtering Input Data

FilterData filters the raw data (still in integer format) with a digital FIR filter (eg. designed by the routine CreateFIR) using the overlap-add method (cf. Section VI.1).

VIII.2.3 CreateFIR - Digital Filter Design Routine

CreateFIR consists of three routines (CreateFIR, KaiserFIR, and OptFIR). The function KaiserFIR designs a FIR filter with the Kaiser window method. OptFIR is the IEEE routine for the optimum filter method slightly modified to serve as a subroutine. CreateFIR writes the frequency response of the filter together with the filter order and the length of the DFT on file.

VIII.2.4 Variance - Program Computing First Order Statistics of the Signal

Variance computes the mean, the rms value, and the standard deviation of the data. The -S option must be used if the first order statistics of the unfiltered data are computed. The data are then first converted to float format which is usually first done by

FilterData. If GetBursts (see below) is run with the -M option, Variance has to be used for int to float conversion (-CS options).

VIII.2.5 GetBursts - Burst Validation Algorithm

The filtered data are now screened for particle bursts by the routine GetBursts. This program basically implements a DISA burst validation circuit [41]. Fig. 17 shows the flowchart of the routine.

The first part of the program performs all initialization tasks: Command line parsing (lines 188-252), memory allocation, opening of all files (lines 282-338), and setting the real-time priority of the process (lines 274-280). The flags, which correspond to the output of the Schmitt-Triggers in the DISA circuit, are initialized (lines 132, 133), the number of bursts processed up to now is read from file, if present, or set to zero (lines 311-338), the number of samples in the source file is read as the first item in the source file (line 347).

The trigger levels can be either set directly with the -M option or as multiples of a threshold level. The reference trigger level in the file given under the -t option, may for example come from the routine Variance which computes the first order statistics.

The burst detection algorithm itself is embedded in a loop which exits if all items in the source file are read (lines 410-587) or if the number of bursts specified under command line option -b is reached (lines 486-494).

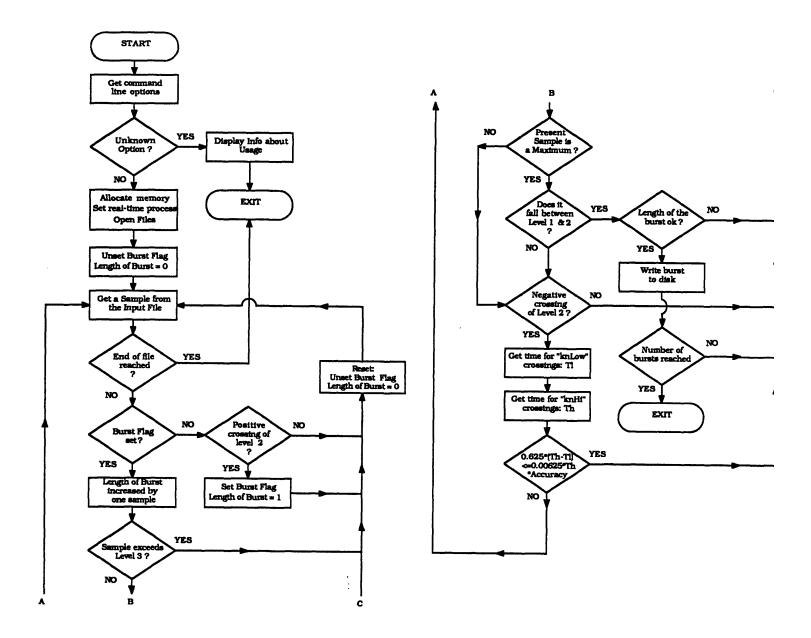


Figure 17. Flowchart of the burst validation algorithm

A crossing of trigger level 2 causes the burst flag to be set and the position of the

triggering sample in the file to be saved (lines 572-580). If a crossing of trigger 2 occurred, i.e. the burst flag has been set, the burst is terminated if a maximum falls between trigger levels 1 and 2 (lines 443-519).

Rejection of a burst occurs because the value of the sample was too large (this usually is the case if the scattering particle was too large, lines 424-430), the isolated burst was either too long or too short (line 453), or if a criterion involving the ratio of the times needed for knLow and knHi (defaults are 5 and 8, respectively) crossings of trigger level 2 (line 553) is violated.

Once a burst is validated, it is written to file, the first item written to file being its length.

The program returns to the calling environment the number of burst it has collected since the last call with the -N option which deletes the file containing the current burst count.

In the present form it seems to be straightforward to implement a counter by using either the crossing rate at one of the trigger levels (for example computing nTimeHi/nTimeLo) or by using the zero crossing rate. Unfortunately, time did not permit any further experiments in this direction. For the relationship between the zero crossing rate and the frequency see for example [23].

VIII.2.6 MeanSpec - Program for Computing the Mean Spectrum of the Bursts

Once the bursts in a record are validated MeanSpec obtains the mean spectrum by using either the classical method or the Pade approximation (option -m). Averaging is done with residence-time weighting (cf. Sec. VI.3)(lines 579-580). The -DDEBUG compiler option computes the mean spectrum and the variance without the use of the vector accelerator.

The flowchart of the Pade spectral estimator based on the Euclidean algorithm is shown in Fig. 18. The algorithm consists of six routines. PadeApprox initializes the polynomials according to Eq. (V.21). A vectorized version of the Euclidean algorithm is implemented by EucAlgVA. It calls routines for multiplication of polynomials, ConvolveVA, for polynomial division, PolyDivVA, and for removal of zero leading coefficients, CheckOrderVA. The estimate of the power spectrum, the quotient of remainder and co-multiplier polynomial (cf. Section V.5.4), is finally computed by ArmaPsd.

CheckOrderVA is important to adjusts the length of the polynomial if leading coefficients represent floating point zeroes. The polynomial is normalized with the coefficient of the highest absolute value. All leading coefficients smaller than a certain parameter FLT_EPSILON (ε in the flow chart) are removed from the polynomial. The function PolyDivVA is a vectorized version of the program for polynomial division in [28].

As discussed in Section V.5., the spectral estimate of the Pade technique is the quotient of remainder and co-multiplier polynomial if the desired AR branch order (i.e.

-80-

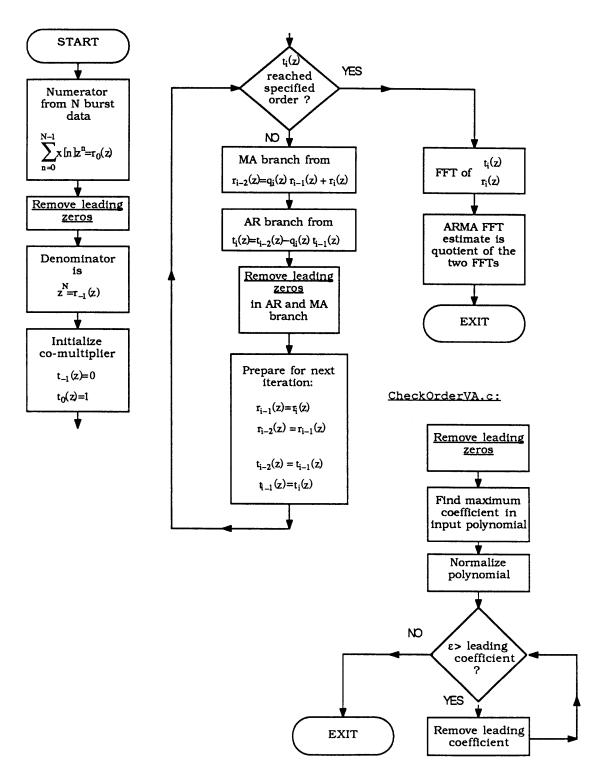


Figure 18. Flowchart of the Pade spectral estimator

the order of the co-multiplier) has been reached.

-81-

VIII.2.7 MeanVel - Program for Compiling the Velocity Profile

The incentive for MeanVel is to automatically obtain a velocity profile by computing the Doppler frequency from the mean spectrum as obtained by MeanSpec: First, the bin of the discrete spectrum is found where the mean over a region of the spectrum of length nWindowLen reaches a maximum (lines 328-339). Then, the first and second moment with respect to the dc value (bin 0) of this region is computed (lines 352-357). The first moment is the estimate of the Doppler frequency, the second moment is an estimate of the variance in this estimate. The -C option allows a calibration factor to be specified for the conversion from $[H_Z]$ to $[\frac{m}{s}]$. The -B option may be used for passing the Bragg cell frequency shift to the routine, so that even in the case of opto-electronic frequency shifting a correctly scaled velocity profile may be obtained.

VIII.2.8 DoPlot - Plot Routine

DoPlot, the plot routine is capable of displaying both the output from Mean-Spec and MeanVel. Axis scaling and title of the plot can be specified via a command line option. It uses MASSCOMP/CONCURRENT graphics system calls [37].

VIII.2.9 MasterPlan - Shell Script

MasterPlan, a Bourne shell script, is the actual file to be called when running the programs described above: For a given number of measurement positions (specified under the -n command line option) the routines are executed as shown in Fig. 16 until the required number of bursts (-b option) has been collected at each particular measurement position (line 182-235. The script then stops and prompts the user for further

-82-

input (lines 244-277). At this point, the user may change some parameters (lines 389-454), discard the present spectrum and repeat the measurement (line 302-313), go to the next measurement position, (lines 279-299), or plot the data obtained so far (lines 317-379). The graphs can all be saved in PostScript.

To keep it more transparent, MasterPlan uses only a small selection of all possible options of the single routines. Instead, it makes use of the default values which are consistent throughout the programs.

VIII.3 Caveats of the Programs and Some Hardware Recommendations

- CreateFIR does not allow for setting the filter specifications at the command line. This is due to different formats for parameter passing in the functions KaiserFIR and OptFIR. I leave it to my successor, should there be any, to think of a uniform format. I'd say it's worth the effort, both design procedures work nicely.
- FilterData works best if strong low frequency components whose period is much larger than the filtering segment length, nSegLen, are removed. Also, results were improved by manually setting the dc coefficient in the filter frequency response to zero. Experiments with a gated linear sweep signal (the frequency of the signal increases linearly with time) showed that without these precautions the portions of the signal of low frequency and the discontinuities were distorted.

- Comparison of the Pade routines at the vector accelerator and MATLAB for some test polynomials shows that after the fourth iteration in the Euclidean algorithm accumulation of round-off errors prevent the routine CheckOrderVA from eliminating leading coefficients which should be "zero". For the routine to work properly, the value FLT_EPSILON would need to be something like 50, i.e. a leading coefficient of the polynomial is considered as a zero if it is only a $\frac{1}{50}$ of the maximum coefficient. This seems terribly inaccurate to me. I kept the value of FLT_EPSILON as it is, as everything works fine for an AR order of two, or three.
- In order to set the trigger in the routine GetBursts correctly, some fine tuning is still necessary. The trigger levels were determined after one test run: After the first-order statistics of the signal were determined, the data record (or parts of it) was displayed on the computer and the approximate trigger levels were determined by looking at a typical burst in the record. If the trigger levels are entered as absolute values (-M option) their values can be estimated from an oscilloscope.
- If the number of bursts validated by GetBursts is 255, it will be mixed up with exit status -1 and the shell function ErrorCheck will signal an error and exit. The exit status of a program is a byte integer (unsigned) thus GetBurst cannot return a value higher than 254 to the calling environment. One way to avoid this is to make GetBurst return the number of bursts it just validated, but then this number may in turn not exceed 254.
- GetBursts locks the whole data record into physical memory. This ensures maximum speed but limits the length of the data records.

- At some occasions the vector accelerator MeanSpec signaled some error if only one burst was validated by GetBursts. In the given time this bug could not be fixed.
- All routines using the vector accelerator (CreateFIR, FilterData, Variance, and MeanSpec) need an error trapping routine which preserves all the data up to the error and exit with grace. At the moment any error in the vector accelerator simply causes the routines to continue with the false data.
- The CPU would have been spared of much computational burden if only the A/D converter would allow more programming. Some time of the project was spent going through the microcode of the data acquisition processor. the ultimate goal was to place part of the routine GetBursts right there: Sampling should occur only if the signal exceeded a specified threshold and stop if it falls between two other thresholds. However, the instruction cycles of the processor would permit addition of commands only with lower sampling frequencies. Hopefully, at some point, an equally fast (or faster) A/D converter would allow some tapering in his microcode for conditional sampling.

IX. Application of Software System for LDA to Cone-and-Plate Flow

Experiments with a cone-and-plate apparatus were performed to demonstrate the viability of the software system. The properties of the cone-and-plate flow are presented in the first section. The second section describes the experimental set-up, i.e. the optical configuration of the LDA system, the flow apparatus, and the parameters of the flow.

IX.1 The Cone-and-Plate Flow

Similarity analysis of the Navier-Stokes Equation in cylindrical coordinates, assuming radial symmetry and a very small cone angle α , yields the local parameter:

$$\vec{R} = \frac{r_r^2 \omega \alpha^2}{12\nu} \tag{IX.1}$$

 r_r : radial position of fluid element from apex ω : angular velocity of cone ν : kinematic viscosity of fluid α : cone angle in *rad*

 \bar{R} may be interpreted as the ratio of centrifugal to viscous forces acting on a fluid element. For $\bar{R} \ll 1$ centrifugal forces are negligible, the velocity profile in azimuthal direction is essentially that of a plane Couette flow.

Secondary flow will not be present for $\vec{R} < 0.0625$. Secondary flow becomes significant for $\vec{R} \approx 1$ and is directed radially outwards at the upper half of the gap and inwards at the bottom half. Transition to turbulence occurs for $\vec{R} \approx 4$.

In primary flow the velocity gradient is independent of the radial position and is equal to [30]:

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial z}|_{z=0} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}|_{z} = \frac{\omega}{\alpha} = \frac{\tau_{W}}{\mu}$$
(IX.2)

z: direction of cone axis v(z): azimuthal velocity of fluid ω : angular velocity of cone ω : cone angle in *rad* τ_W : wall shear stress μ : dynamic viscosity of fluid

The boundary conditions at cone and plate surface are: v(z=0)=0 at the plate and $v(z_0(r_r)) = \omega r_r, (r_r: \text{ radial position, cf. Fig. 19})$ at the cone.

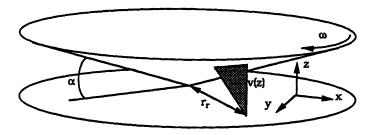


Figure 19. Geometry of the cone-and-plate flow

For the tests of the software system, \vec{R} was kept small so that no secondary flow occurred.

More detailed descriptions of the cone-and-plate flow may be found in [30].

IX.2 Experimental Design

IX.2.1 The Optics

Experimental equipment included a Lexel 95-3 argon ion laser emitting both green (514.5 nm) and blue (488 nm) light, 2 mirrors on kinematic optical mounts redirecting the beam into the 55X DISA LDA modular optics, a 160 mm anti-reflection coated front lens on a microtranslation stage and a 45° mirror (cf. Fig. 20), reflecting the focused through the bottom glass plate into the flow.

The DISA modular optics consisted of (in order of assembly starting from the laser side):

- 55X20/21 cover and retarder
- 55X22 beam waist adjuster
- 55X25 beam splitter
- 55X29 Bragg cell
- 55X28 beam splitter
- 55X23 support
- 55X30 backscatter section
- 55X31 pinhole section
- 55X32 beam translator
- Another 55X23 support
- 55X33 lens mounting ring
- Two 55X12 beam expanders

The photomultiplier section, mounted on the backscatter section, has a 55X39 polarization separator, two 55X08 PM sections (with two 55L97 power supplies), a 55X36 (488 nm) and a 55X37 interference filter (514.5 nm).

The front lens, 55X56, is an achromatic lens of focal length 160 mm. It can be moved in the x- and y-direction on microstages. The 45° mirror, the microtranslation stages with the front lens, the LDA Optics, and one of the redirecting mirrors were mounted on an optical bench. The optical bench, the laser, and the second redirecting mirror were mounted on a shock absorbing granite table (cf. Fig. 21).

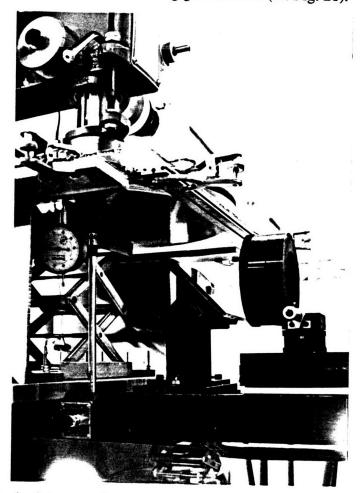


Figure 20. Photo 1 of the experimental set-up: cone-and-plate apparatus with LDA front lens and mirror. The dial indicator is used to determine when the apex of the cone hits the glass plate. The support in the middle of the glass plate prevents bending.

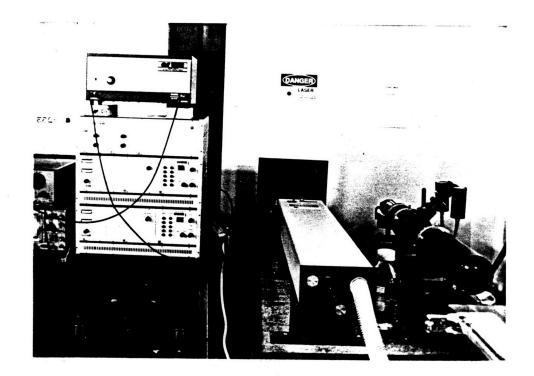


Figure 21. Photo 2 of the experimental set-up. From left to right, bottom to top: oscilloscope, filter; DISA Photomultiplier power supply and counter for blue light, dito for green light, DISA frequency mixer, laser, LDA optics.

Table 5 presents the optical parameters of the experimental set-up for the two visible wavelengths of an argon ion laser.

^{6.} From: International Critical Tables

Beam waist before	1.3 mm	
focusing optics		
distance of beams from optical axis before beam expanders	$x_1' = 6.5 mm$	
distance of beams from optical axis after beam expanders	$x_1 = 17.3 mm$	expansion ratio $e_x = 3.7540$
refractive index of glass	$n_1 = 1.52$	
refractive index 100% Glycerine 25° C	$n_2 = 1.4730^6$	
thickness of glass barrier	$d_2 = 4.7 mm$	
width of gap at $r_r = 160 mm$ from apex	d ₃ = 2.79 mm	
focal length of front lens	$f_1 = 160 mm$	
half angle of intersection	θ = 0.076456	Eqs.(II.7b) and (II.8)
fringe spacing	$\Delta x \approx 2.28 \ \mu m (514.5 \ nm)$ $\approx 2.17 \ \mu m (488 \ nm)$	Tbl.(1), $\sin\theta \approx \theta$
beam diameter at	$d_f = \frac{4}{\pi} \frac{f\lambda}{e_r w_0 n_2} = 14.6 \mu m (514.5 nm)$	
point of intersection	$= 13.8 \mu m (488 nm)$	
length of probe volume	$d_{z} \approx 191.0 \ \mu m \ (514.5 \ nm), \approx 180.5 \ \mu m \ (488 \ nm)$	Tbl. (1)
number of fringes	$N_f \approx 6$	

TABLE 5. Optical parameters for $\lambda = 514.5$ nm, 488 nm

IX.2.2 The Flow Apparatus

The flow apparatus (cf. Fig. 20), was originally designed for another project (see Acknowledgements). The body is an Enco Milling and Drilling Machine Model 105-1100. The motor is a Bodine Gearmotor, type 4205BEPM-B2, with a torque of 68 lb. in., which can be adjusted between 0 and 200 rpm with a potentiometer. The rotational speed

of the cone is monitored over a tachometer

The \emptyset 400 mm, 1° cone made of transparent Lucite is mounted on the shaft of the drill press. In order to limit reflections from the cone surface it has been spray-painted with ultra-flat black color. The bottom plate was made of a 4.7 mm thick glass plate.

The angular velocity determined the necessary sampling frequency which may not exceed 500 kHz. Requiring the Doppler frequency to be about a third of the sampling frequency ensures that all aliasing frequencies will be removed with the given filter roll-off. The settings in Tbl. 6 were used.

maximum Doppler frequency	$f_D \approx 350 kHz$
maximum sampling frequency	$f_s = 1 MHz$
maximum azimuthal velocity	$U_0 = f_D \ \Delta x = 0.798 \ \frac{m}{s}$
rotational speed for $r_r = 160mm$	$\omega = \frac{U_0}{r_r} = 299.25 \frac{rad}{\min}$
	f = 47.6 rpm
density of fluid	$\rho = 1.2609 \frac{g}{ml}$
viscosity of fluid	$v = 0.001120 \frac{m^2}{r}$
(100% Glycerine, 20° C)	3
cone angle	$\alpha = 1^{\circ} = 0.0174 \ rad$
	<i>Ŕ</i> < 0.0015

TABLE 6. Flow parameters

IX.2.3 The Signal Path

The signals from the photomultiplier tubes were fed into two DISA 55L96 Counter Processors. The Counter Processors permits attenuation of the signal in 1 dB steps up to -31 dB and lowpass (edge frequencies 256 kHz, 4, 16, 100 MHz, roll-off 60 dB/decade) and highpass filtering (edge frequencies 1, 4, 16, 64, 256 kHz, 2, 4, 16 MHz, roll-off 40 dB/decade). The signal was then amplified with an Amplifier Research 50A15, anti-alias filtered with a Krohn-Hite 3202 filter, and then digitized by the MASSCOMP A/D converter. The signal strength may not exceed ± 5 V in bipolar mode or 10 V in unipolar mode, otherwise clipping in the A/D converter occurs.

IX.3 Experimental Results

The software system was used for the cone-and-plate flow with the parameters of Table 6. Originally, it was decided to use fluorescent FluoresbriteTM particles of 0.77 μm diameter (corresponding to roughly a $\frac{1}{4}$ of the fringe spacing) together with a Hoya Y-52 optical filter to block out all wavelengths below 520 nm (the maximum emission line of Fluoresbrite is at 540 nm). The specific gravity of 1.05 of these particles was matched by a 20:80 glycerine:water solution. The use of these particles, however, resulted in seeding problems.

A particle concentration of $1 \frac{particle}{probe volume} \approx 10^7 \frac{particles}{ml}$ was already so high that most of the laser light was absorbed before it hit the cone surface. Lower particle concentrations resulted in only sporadic bursts, which make the software system very inefficient to use: in order to find a burst, batches of data have to be repeatedly sampled, transferred over the net to the second machine, and analyzed. The transfer over the network accounts for most of the processing time. Sparsely seeded flows, on the other hand, require a large data throughput for validation of a sufficient number of bursts. Limitations on the disk space also did not permit acquisition of the data for the whole experiment followed by automated processing.

In a second attempt, particles covered with silver oxide and a diameter of $2 \mu m$ were used. Unfortunately, no other information about these particles was available. Preliminary tests showed that 100% glycerine has to be used in the flow to avoid immediate sedimentation. Approximately $4 mm^3$ of theses particles were put in 1*l* glycerine. This resulted in almost continuous transitions of particles through the probe volume. Due to the high viscosity of glycerine, special care must be given to keep the flow free of bubbles from the very beginning.

The system was first calibrated by measuring the Doppler frequency at the cone surface, the gap filled with 100% glycerine. The angular velocity of the cone was increased in steps of 2 rpm from 15 rpm to 41 rpm. A first order polynomial was then fitted to the data. Its two coefficients can then be entered on the command line of the shell script MasterPlan. Only one such calibration experiment was conducted, as the goal of the experiments was only to demonstrate the workability of the software system. The result of this calibration are shown in Fig. 22.

The measurements started at the cone surface, where proper focusing was easily monitored: the fringe pattern was propagating in one direction as one of the laser beams was shifted by 40 MHz. This resulted in a sinusoidal signal in the photomultipliers which attained its maximum if the center of the probe volume hit the cone surface. Starting from this position the lens was moved in steps of $\Delta d_1 = 0.127 \text{ mm}$ corresponding to a translation of the probe volume by $\Delta d_3 = \Delta d_1 n_2 = 0.187 \text{ mm}$ (cf. Eq. II.7a) which corresponds

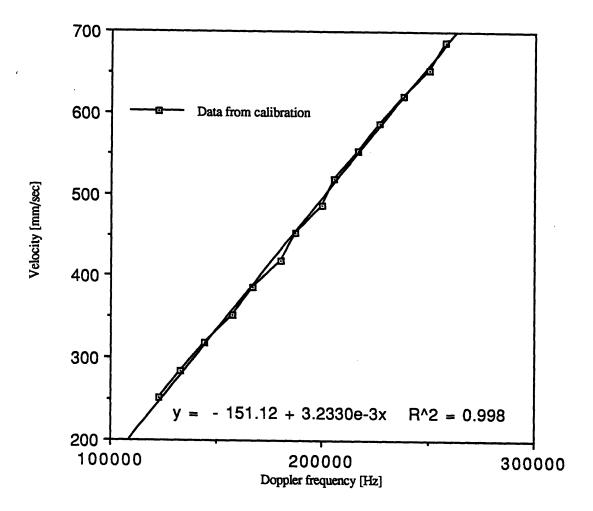


Figure 22. Results from calibration experiments, the gap was filled with 100% glycerine, the angular velocity of the cone was increased from 15 rmp to 41 rpm in 2 rpm steps.

approximately to the length of the probe volume for $\lambda = 488 \text{ nm}$. Thus, at $r_r = 160 \text{ mm}$, 15 measurements across the gap could be taken. The motion of the probe volume will be parallel with the axis of the cone.

Fig. 23 shows one measurement of the velocity profile in the z-direction. The velocity gradient as obtained by a first order polynomial fit, $169 \frac{mm/sec}{mm}$ is 13% over the theoretical velocity gradient of $150.1 \frac{mm/sec}{mm}$. Higher accuracy can be expected with a

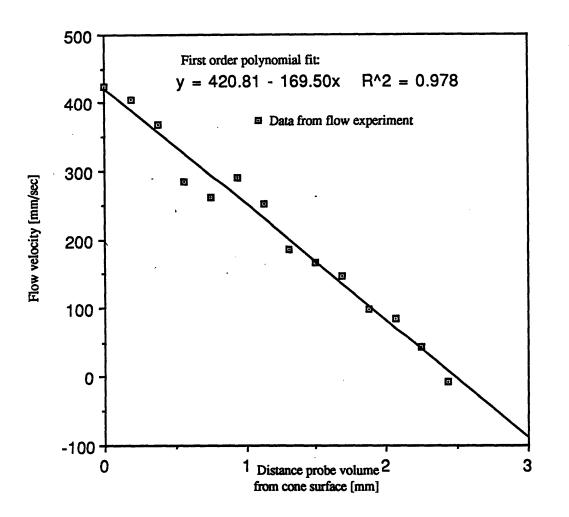


Figure 23. Results from investigation of cone-and-plate flow. At each each position of the probe volume within the flow, 40 bursts of minimum length 15 samples were collected. The signal was bandpass-filtered 20 kHz to 250 kHz, and sampled with $f_s = 500 \text{ kHz}$.

higher

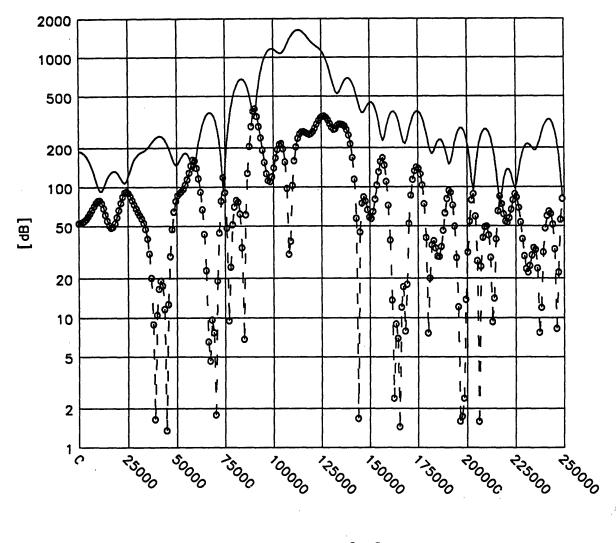
number of bursts and careful adjustment of the cone and plate surfaces. The velocity profile in Fig. 23 reaches zero velocity already after 14 positions, 1 less than theoretically necessary. This discrepancy may have resulted from bending of the glass plate if the apex touched the plate and from a tilted cone. Subsequent measurements of the cone showed

indeed deviations of up to 0.127 mm. These deformations were most likely due to frequent disassembly for cleaning. A more sturdy apparatus should use an aluminum cone and plate with glass inlets for the laser beams as used in [20].

Of major interest was also whether the general behavior of the algorithms under real flow conditions matches the behavior in the numerical simulations. Fig. 24 shows a representative mean spectrum of two bursts with the DFT-based method. In Fig. 25, the mean spectrum of the Pade estimator, the spectral peak in the Pade estimation is much more visible, in agreement with the numerical simulations. This leads to the conclusion that the numerical simulations with additive white noise indeed predict reliably the behavior of the spectral estimators under real conditions.

١

Finally the viability of the digital prefiltering was tested. In the resulting sample spectrum, Fig. 42, the filter roll-off is visible in the region around 50 kHz.



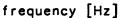
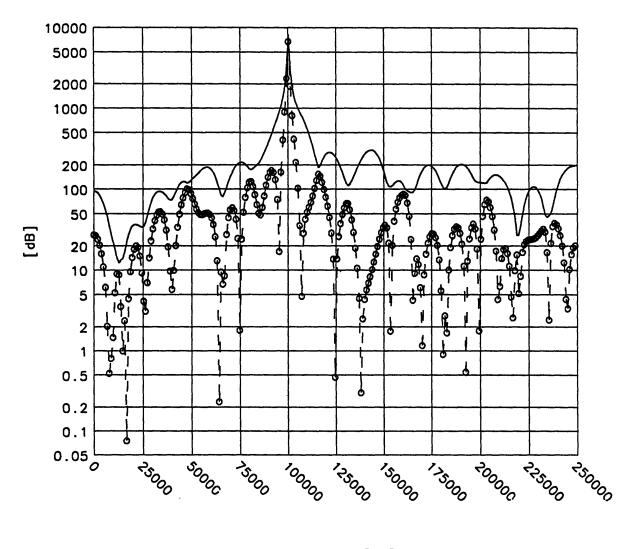


Figure 24. Mean spectrum of two bursts with the DFT method. The signal was bandpass filtered with cut-offs 20 kHz and 200 kHz. The dotted line is the variance at a frequency as computed by MeanSpec

X. Conclusions and Direction of Future Work

The applicability of adaptive spectral estimation methods to laser-Doppler anemometry has been demonstrated in numerical simulations using synthetically



frequency [Hz]

Figure 25. Mean spectrum of two bursts with the Pade estimator.

generated Doppler signals. Adaptive methods for finding the Doppler frequency are not widespread in LDA, although it is shown that for low signal-to-noise ratios their performance is superior to the traditional methods, the direct computation of the DFT of the data.

-99-

Three different adaptive algorithms have been compared with the DFT: The Modified Covariance Algorithm, an auto-regressive method, performs poorly for noisy signals. The Iterative Filtering Algorithm, a procedure which enhances the results of auto-regressive estimators, for signals with low signal-to-noise ratio, leads indeed to greater insensitivity against noise. Its computational complexity however makes it not very attractive for high speed data analysis. The last algorithm is an auto-regressive moving-average estimator based on a Pade approximation to the spectrum of the data record. It performed very well even for noisy signals. Its simple algorithmic structure permits easy implementation.

In a second step, a software system for processing LDA signals has been developed. It comprises programs for digital finite impulse response filters and for digital filtering. Burst validation is done in the time domain and is based on the envelope of the signal, triggering can be done either using first order statistics for the trigger levels, or using absolute trigger values. The velocity at a point of a flow field is determined after a specified number of particle transitions has been processed. First, the mean spectrum is computed with the residence-time weighting method. The Doppler frequency is computed as the first moment of the local region in the spectrum having the highest mean. Programs for obtaining the velocity profile and for plotting were also designed.

The viability of this software system was verified in an experimental investigation of a cone-and-plate flow.

The behavior of the auto-regressive moving-average estimator and the DFT corresponds closely to the behavior observed in the numerical simulations. This indicates

that for laser-Doppler anemometry the testing of spectral estimation algorithms on signals with additive white noise predicts the behavior in real experiments.

Future work should be directed towards the development of more reliable burst detection algorithm. The procedure used in this project still requires fine tuning from the user to produce an efficient data rate.

Literature

- [1] Aho, A V, Hopcroft, J E, Ullman, J D, 1974: The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- [2] Bates, C J, Haddad, C, 1985: Software Concepts for a Transient Recorder and a 6502-based Microprocessor Combination for LDA Signal Processing, Int. Conf. on Laser Anemometry-Advances and Application, 16th-18th Dec 1985.
- [3] Bendat, J S, Piersol, 1986: Random Data. Wiley Interscience, New York.
- [4] Blahut, R E, 1985: Fast Algorithms for Digital Signal Processing, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- [5] Brent, R P, Gustavson, F G, Yun, D Y Y, 1980: Fast Solution of Toeplitz Systems of Equations and Computation of Pade approximants, *Journal of Algorithms*, 1, pp 259-295, 1980.
- [6] Buchhave, P, 1979: The Measurement of Turbulence with the Burst-type Laser-Doppler Anemometer - Errors and Correction Methods, *PhD Thesis*, State University of New York, Buffalo.
- [7] Buchhave, P, 1984: Three Component LDA Measurements, DISA Information, No 29, January 1984.
- [8] Digital Signal Processing Committee [Ed.], 1979: Programs for Digital Signal Processing, IEEE Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing Society, IEEE Press, New York, NY.
- [9] Durst, F, Melling, A, Whitelaw, J H, 1981: Principles and Practice of Laser-Doppler Anemometry. Academic Press New York, New York.
- [10] Harris, F J, 1978: On the Use of Windows for Harmonic Analysis with the Discrete Fourier Transform. *Proc. IEEE*, vol. 66, pp. 51-83, Jan. 1978.
- [11] Jenson, L M, Menon, R K, Miller, J D, Fingerson, L M, 1988: An Automatic Signal Processor for LDV Systems, *TSI Flow Lines*, 1988.
- [12] Kay, S M, 1978: Improvement of Autoregressive Spectral Estimates in the Presence of Noise. *IEEE Proc. 1978 IEEE ASSP.* Tula, OK, pp 357-360.

- [13] Kay, S M, 1984: Accurate Frequency Estimation at Low Signal-To-Noise Ratio.*IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing,* Vol. ASSP 32, No. 3, June 1984.
- [14] Kay, S M, 1988: Modern Spectral Estimation, Theory and Application. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- [15] Knuth, D E, 1981: The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2/ Seminumerical Algorithms, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- [16] Kogelnik, H, 1979: Propagation of Laser Beams, in: Applied Optics and Optical Engineering, Shannon, R R, Wyant, J C [eds.], VII, Academic Press, New York, NY.
- [17] Lading, L, 1987: Spectrum Analysis of LDA Signals. Dantec Information 05, pp. 2-8, Sept. 87.
- [18] Layne, T C, Bomar, B W, 1987: Discrete Fourier Transform Velocimeter Signal Processor. *IEEE ICIASF '87 Record*, pp 121-124.
- [19] Marple, S L, jr., 1987: Digital Spectral Analysis with Applications. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- [20] Marquez, R H G, 1984: Velocity Measurements in a Shear Flow Using Fluorescent Particles and Laser-Doppler Anemometry, SM Thesis, MIT, Mech E Department.
- [21] McEliece, R J, Shearer, J B, 1978: Property of Euclid's Algorithm and an Application to Pade Approximation, SIAM J. Appl. Math., Vol.34, No.4, June, 1978.
- [22] Meyers, J F, Clemmons, J I, jr., 1987: Frequency Domain Laser Velocimeter Signal Processor. NASA TP 2735, 1987.
- [23] Newland, D E, 1984: An Introduction to Random Vibrations and Spectral Analysis, Longman Scientific and Technical, Essex, UK.
- [24] Oppenheim, A V, Willsky, A S, Young, I T, 1983: Signals and Systems. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

- [25] Oppenheim, A V, Schafer R W, 1989: Discrete-Time Signal Processing. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- [26] Pallek, D, 1985: Fast Digital Data Acquisition and Analysis of LDA Signals by Means of a Transient Recorder and an Array Processor. *IEEE ICIASF 1985 Record*, pp. 309-312.
- [27] Palmer, R D, Cruz, J R, 1989: An ARMA Spectral Analysis Technique Based on a Fast Euclidean Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. on ASSP*, Vol. ASSP 37, pp, 1532-1537, October 1989.
- [28] Press, W H, Flannery, B P, Teukolsky, S A, Vetterling, W T, 1988: Numerical Recipes in C - The Art of Scientific Computing, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- [29] Schaefer, R T, Schafer, R W, Mersereau, R M, 1987: Digital Signal Processing for Doppler Radar Signals. *IEEE Proc. 1979 ICIASSP*. pp. 170-173.
- [30] Sdougous, H P, Bussolari, S R, Dewey, C F, 1984, Secondary Flow and Turbulence in a Cone-and-Plate device, J. Fluid Mech. (1984), 138, pp. 379-404.
- [31] Staas, F A, 1985: On-Line Data Reduction of the Doppler-Difference Autocorrelation Function. Int. Conf. on Laser Anemometry - Advances and Application, 16th - 18th Dec 1985, Manchester, UK.
- [32] Sugiyama, Y, 1986: An Algorithm for Solving Discrete-Time Wiener-Hopf Equations Based upon Euclid's Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory*, vol. IT-32, pp. 394-409, 1986.
- [33] Swart, P L, Venter, C-V, van der Merwe, D F, 1985: Parametric Spectral Estimation Applied to Laser Anemometry. Int. Conf. on Laser Anemometry -Advances and Application, 16th - 18th Dec 1985, Manchester, UK.
- [34] **Tyau, L J,** 1982: Use of Fluorescent Tracer Particles and Laser-Doppler Anemometry, SM Thesis, Mech E Department.
- [35] Van Atta, C W, Chen, W Y, 1969: Correlation Measurements in Turbulence using Digital Fourier Analysis. The Physics of Fluids Supplement II, 1969, High Speed Computing in Fluid Dynamics.

Manuals

- [36] Concurrent Computer Corporation: Data Acquisition and Programming Manual
- [37] Concurrent Computer Corporation: Data Presentation Application Programming Manual
- [38] Concurrent Computer Corporation: VA Programmer's Manual
- [39] Concurrent Computer Corporation: DA/CP Manuals
- [40] **DISA 55X Modular LDA Optics Instruction Manual, DISA Information Depart**ment.
- [41] **DISA** 55L90a Counter Processor Instruction Manual, DISA Information Department.

The following symbols are used throughout this paper:

A(z): denominator polynomial, AR branch of H(z)a[n]: coefficients of A(z)a: AR coefficient vector A, B, C, D: elements of the system ray transfer matrix B(z): numerator polynomial, MA branch of H(z)b[n]: coefficients of B(z) C_{xx} : covariance matrix c. : covariance vector d_1 : distance from front lens to glass plate d_2 : thickness of glass plate d_3 : width of gap between cone and glass plate d_x : length of probe volume in x -direction d_y : length of probe volume in y -direction d_r : length of probe volume in z-direction deg [*]: degree of polynomial * E [*]: expected value, mean of * $e_f[n]$: forward prediction error $e_{b}[n]$: backward prediction error f, f_1 : focal length of front lens f_s : sampling frequency f_D : Doppler frequency floor [*]: floor operation G(z): general arbitrary polynomial $G_N(z)$: Nth truncation of G(z) g_i : coefficients of G(z)H(z): system transfer function, frequency response *i*: iteration index i_0 : arbitrary but fixed iteration index k: discrete frequency index L: length of discrete-time series *l*: discrete time index m: discrete time index (1)(mod [(2)]): remainder of polynomial (1) divided by polynomial (2) M: length of a discrete-time series *n*: discrete time index N: length of a discrete-time series N_f : number of fringes in $\frac{1}{a^2}$ -contour n_1 : refractive index of glass plate n_2 : refractive index of fluid p: order of AR branch P: length of discrete-time series P_{AR} : PSD for AR model P_{xx} : PSD (auto-spectral density) of discrete-time series x[n] P_i : PSD of i^{th} data segment \overline{P}_{xx} : mean PSD for data record x[n]q: order of MA branch $q_i(z)$: quotient polynomial of i^{th} iteration (Euclidean Algorithm)

q(z): complex propagation parameter for Gaussian laser beams

R: dimensionless similarity parameter for cone-and-plate flow

R(z): curvature of Gaussian laser beam along optical axis

 $r_i(z)$ remainder polynomial after i^{th} iteration (Euclidean Algorithm)

 \mathbf{r}_i : paraxial ray vector at position i

 $r_{c,0}$: location of center of particle at time t = 0

 r_p : particle radius

 r_{xx} : autocorrelation function of discrete-time series x[n]

 r_{rect} : autocorrelation function of the rectangular time window

S: length of discrete-time series

s(t): Doppler signal in continuous-time

 s_0 : scaling factor for Doppler signal

T: sampling period

t: continuous time

 $t_i(z)$: co-multiplier polynomial after i^{th} iteration (Euclidean Algorithm)

 U_0 : velocity component perpendicular to fringe system

 $u(\mathbf{x}, t)$: velocity field

 $\overline{u}(\mathbf{x}_0)$: mean velocity at point \mathbf{x}_0 in flow field

 $u'(\mathbf{x}, t)$: velocity fluctuations

 \overline{u}_{LDA} : measured mean velocity

u[n]: white-noise input to a system

V: size of probe volume

v(z): azimuthal velocity in cone-and-plate flow

w[n]: discrete-time window function

 $w_{\alpha}[n]$: normalized lag-window function

W[k]: DFT of w[n]

w(z): $\frac{1}{e}$ -radius of Gaussian laser beam along optical axis

 w_0 : beam waist diameter before focusing optics (after beam expansion)

 w_f : waist diameter of focused laser beam

x: optics: distance of beam to optical axis

x: cone-and-plate flow: radial direction

x[n]: discrete-time series (usually data or input)

X(z): z-transform of x[n]

 $x_{w}[n]$: windowed discrete-time series

 $x_{\infty}[n]$: infinite-length discrete-time series

 $x_i[n]$: *i*th segment of a discrete-time series

X[n,k]: time-varying spectrum of instationary x[n]

 $\hat{x}_{f}[n]$: forward-predicted sample

 $\hat{x_b}[n]$: backward-predicted sample

 Δx : fringe spacing

 X_i : ray transfer matrix of i^{th} optical component

X: system ray transfer matrix

y: cone-and-plate flow: azimuthal direction

z: complex variable

z: optics: direction along optical axis

z: cone-and-plate flow: direction of axis of cone

α: cone angle

 $\delta[n]$: unit impulse function

 θ : half-angle of intersection

 λ : wavelength of laser

 (μ, ν) : order of Pade estimator

v: kinematic viscosity of fluid

 ρ : density of fluid

 ρ_f : forward prediction error power

 ρ_b : backward prediction error power σ_o^2 : variance of observation noise (white) σ_u^2 : variance of input noise (white) τ_W : wall shear stress

φ: angle of intersection at probe volume

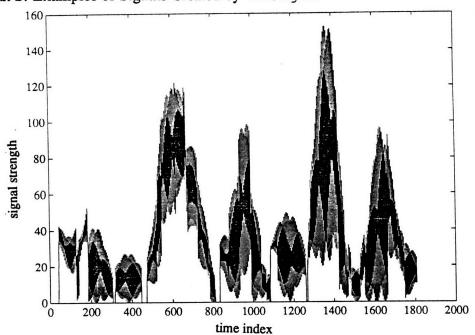
 ω : angular velocity of cone

1 clear: 2 % create a Doppler signal with random time intervals between the bursts 3 \$ 4 5 6 ÷ DEFINITIONS 7 ÷. 8 * 9 \$----10 nburst=20; % we take nburst bursts: 11 fs = 1000000; % fix the sampling rate [Hz]: 12 13 SNR=-10; 14 % define the signal-to-noise ratio: 15 16 % flow parameters 17 u=1000.000; 18 % set the velocity [mm/sec] 19 meapaus=0.0001; % define the mean pause between the bursts [s]: meapaus=meapaus*fs; % convert the mean pause in number of samples: 20 21 22 23 aa=0.5; % velocity fluctuations in percent of u 24 25 ff=300; % frequency for oscillatory flow 26 27 28 29 % set the parameters of the optical set-up: 30 % we simulate a DISA 55X Modular Optics LDA 31 * with Laser Type 124B and Front Lens X51 32 33 f=300; 34 % focal length of the front lens [mm]: 35 lambda=633/1000000; 36 % wavelength of the laser [mm]: 37 th=7.44; % angle of intersection [grad]: 38 39 40 dw=1.1; % waist diameter of the unfocused beam [mm]: 41 42 43 44 45 th=(th*pi)/180; % convert angle of intersection into rad: 46 47 co=cos (th/2);% abbreviations 48 si=sin (th/2); 49 *-----50 51 52 delt=1/fs; \$ get the time step: 53 54 df=(4*lambda*f)/(pi*dw); % 1/e^2-diameter of the focused laser beam: 55 % get the variance of the Gaussian laser beam: var = (df/4)^2; 56 57 58 fd=2*u*si/lambda; % the Doppler frequency of the burst: 59 60 a=df/(2*co); % a,b,c: half axes of the ellipsoid: 61 62 b=df/2; c=df/(2*si); 63 64 65 scale=[b c]; 66 67 save; % ... the parameters on disk 68 tint=0: 69

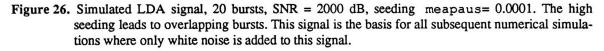
Appendix 1: MATLAB Routine mksig.m for Generating LDA Signals

```
70
         sig=[];
 71
      n=0;
 72
      while (n < nburst)
 73
74
 75
               % get the 'time' (sample number) of the burst:
               tint=tint + round(rand * 2 * meapaus);
 76
 77
 78
               % get the burst:
               temp=transit(fs,length(sig),scale,delt,var,co,si,u,fd,a,b,c,aa,ff);
 79
 80
 81
               temlen=length(temp);
                                                  % new length of vector 'sig'
 82
               sigend=tint+temlen-1;
 83
               fill sig with zeros to allow addition of new burst
 84
 85
               sig=[sig zeros(1, sigend-length(sig))];
 86
               % now add the new burst allowing for superposition of bursts:
 87
 88
               sig(tint:sigend) =sig(tint:sigend)+temp;
 89
 90
               n=n+1
 91
      end
 92
 93
      save sig sig;
      % now add noise to the "pure" signal such that given signal-to-noise
 94
 95
      ۰.
            ratio is maintained:
 96
 97
      temp=rand(1,length(sig));
 98
 99
      % the variances of the vectors containing burst and noise are:
100
      sigvar=cov(sig);
      noivar=cov(temp);
101
102
103
      % compute the factor we have to multiply the noise with in order to
104
           obtain desired snr:
      fac=sqrt(sigvar*(10^(-SNR/10))/noivar);
105
106
107
      temp = fac .* temp;
108
      save temp temp;
109
      noivar=cov(temp);
110
      if noivar ~= 0
111
               snrist=10*log10(cov(sig)/cov(temp));
112
113
      end:
114
115
      sig = sig + temp;
116
117
      $ quantize the signal with 12bit resolution:
      % (assume no clipping takes place)
118
119
       sig=quant(sig,12,max(sig));
120
121
      save dcsig sig;
122
  1
       function [i]=transit(fs,siglen,scale,delt,var,co,si,u,fd,a,b,c,aa,ff);
  2
      \boldsymbol{\boldsymbol{\$}} simulate the transition of a particle through the probe volume
  3
  4
       % of a laser-Doppler anemometer and return the resulting signal
  5
  6
       % the location of the crossing in the z-y-plane is arbitrary
  7
  8
      $ pick random y-z-coordinates for the transition path of the particle
  9
 10
      xo=rand(2,1);
      while ((1-(xo(1))^2-(xo(2))^2) < 0)
 11
 12
               xo=rand(2,1);
 13
      end
 14
 15
      xo=xo .* scale';
                                  % scale the xo-vector accordingly:
 16
 17
       % the x-coordinate of the point of intersection with the probe volume:
      xstart = -a*sqrt(1-(xo(1)/b)^2-(xo(2)/c)^2);
 18
 19
      xend=-xstart;
 20
```

```
21
       delx=u*delt;
                                   % path in one time step
22
23
     ut=u;
    n=1;
24
25
26
27
    x=[xstart:delx:xend+delx];
28
29
     % CHANGE FOR FLOW SIMULATION:
30
31
    % oscillatory flow
    % ut=u + aa*sin( ( (siglen)/fs)*ff*2*pi);
32
33
     $ for white turbulent fluctuations uncomment the next line;
34
35
     *
             ut = u + aa*rand;
36
37
     i=intens(x, xo(1), xo(2), var, co, si, ut, fd);
38
.sp
     function [i] = intens(x,y,z,var,co,si,u,fd)
1
2
3
     \boldsymbol{\$} computes the intensity at the point (\boldsymbol{x},\boldsymbol{y},\boldsymbol{z}) in the probe volume
 4
5
              i1 = 1./(4.*pi*var)*exp(-.5*(((x*co)-(z*si)).^2+y^2)/var);
              i2 = 1./(4.*pi*var)*exp(-.5*( ((x*co)+(z*si)).^2 +y^2)/var);
 6
 7
              i = i1+i2+2* sqrt(i1.*i2) .* cos(2*pi*fd*x/u);
 8
```



Appendix 2: Examples of Signals Created by mksig.m



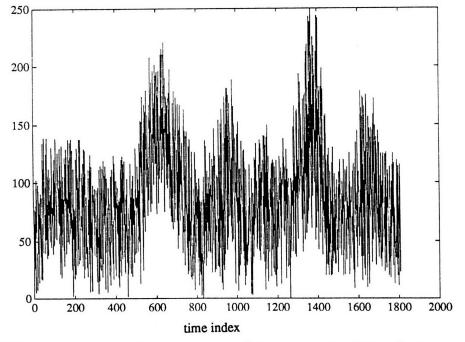


Figure 27. White noise has been added to the signal of the previous Fig. SNR = 0 dB. Burst detectors based on some envelope criteria as the one used in this project will validate only the strongest bursts.

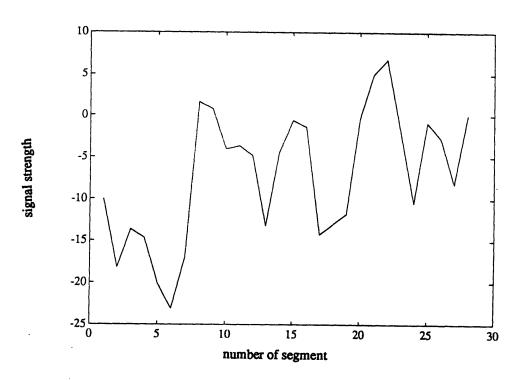


Figure 28. Changes in the local SNR ratio over 128 point long segments overlapping by 50 %. For a constant background noise, the SNR will be lowest for particles crossing the center of the probe volume (strongest signal)

•

Appendix 3: Spectrograms of Spectral Estimators with Simulated LDA Signals

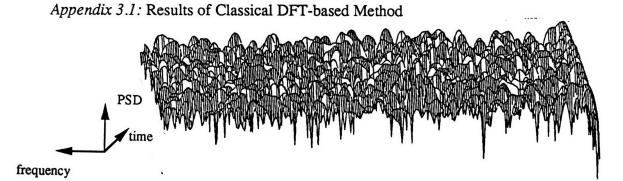


Figure 29. Result of classical spectral estimator: DFT of Hamming windowed (128 points) data. The segments were overlapped 50 %. SNR = 10 dB same signal as in Fig. ####. The variance in the spectral estimate is high.

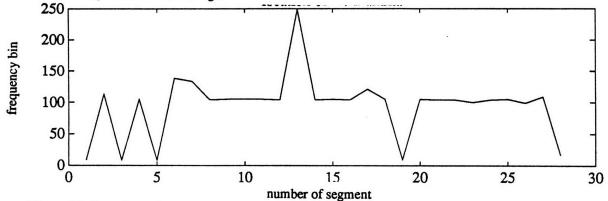


Figure 30. Location of the spectral peaks in the previous Fig. Although the spectral peaks are hardly recognizable in the spectrogram, they correspond well to the Doppler frequency of the signal.

Appendix 3.2: Results of the Modified Covariance Algorithm

-114-

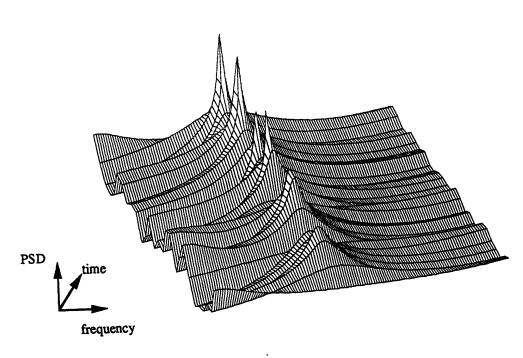


Figure 31. Third order AR model with the 10 dB signal. Note the very low variance in the spectral estimate. The spectra are of 128 point long segments overlapped by 50 %.

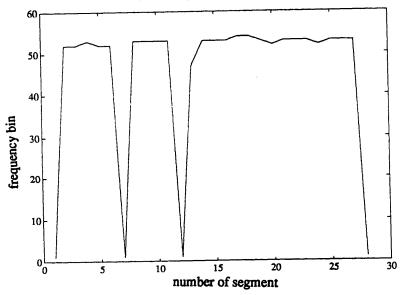
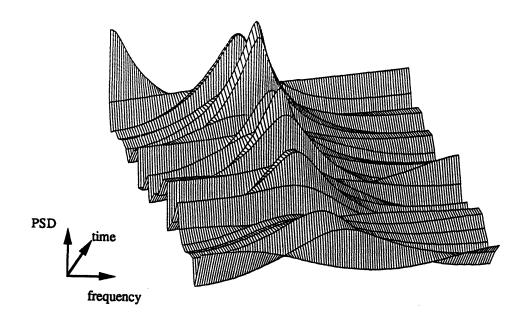
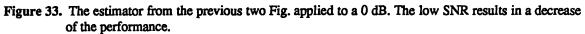


Figure 32. Location of spectral peaks in the previous Fig. The Doppler frequency is well resolved. The drop-outs correspond to the locations of lowest local SNR





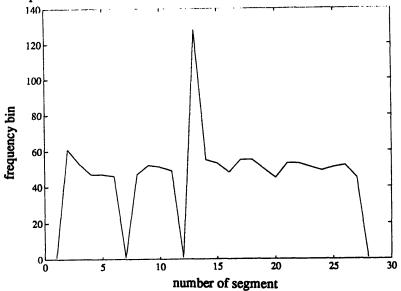


Figure 34. The location of the spectral peaks for the Modified Covariance Algorithm and a 0 dB LDA signal (previous Fig.) shows that the Doppler frequency is not resolved very well.

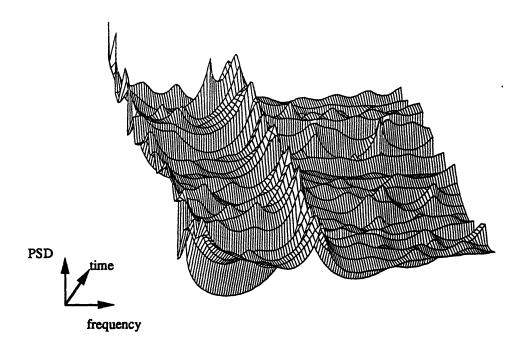
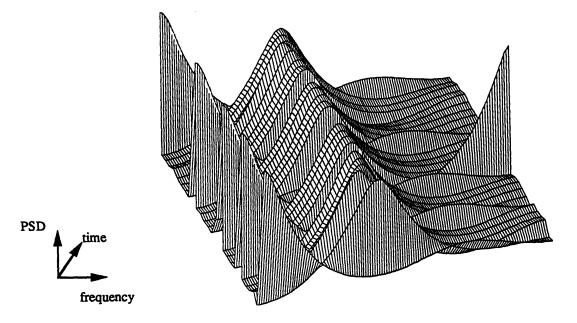


Figure 35. A 20th order AR estimate for a 2000 dB signal again with 128-point segments demonstrates that too high a model order results in spurious peaks in the spectrum. The variance in the estimate increases.



Appendix 3.3: Results of the Iterative Filtering Algorithm

Figure 36. IFA with a third order AR Modified Covariance Agorithm after 8 iterations. The SNR of the signal is 0 dB. The spectrogram is very smooth and of very low variance.

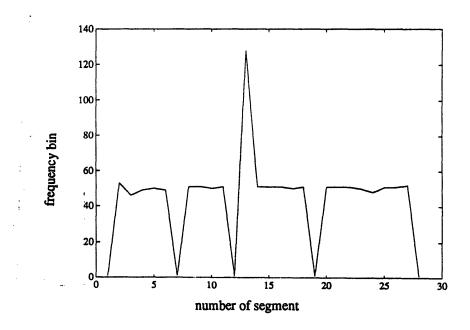


Figure 37. The spectral peaks in the previous Fig. correspond to the Doppler frequencies. The IFA failed at very low local SNR.

Appendix 3.4: Results of the Pade Estimator Using the Common Euclidean Algorithm

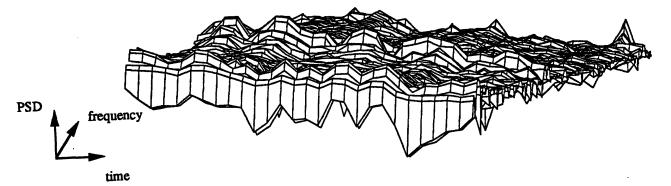


Figure 38. Pade estimator applied to a 10 dB SNR signal. The order of the AR branch is 4. Again, 128 point segements overlapping by 64 points were taken. The variance in the spectra is higher than for purely auto-regressive algorithms but still smaller than for the classical methods.

-118-

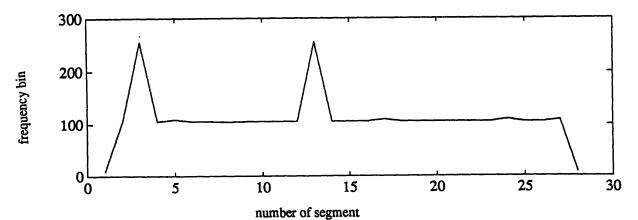


Figure 39. The location of the spectral peaks of the previous Fig. corresponds closely to the Doppler frequency. The estimator has fewer drop-outs at the very low local SNRs indicating a smaller noise sensitivity.

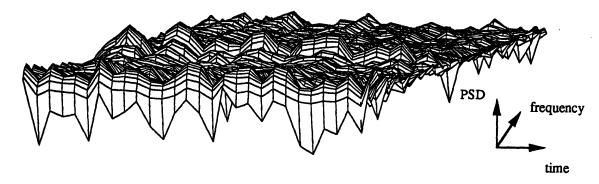


Figure 40. Generally, if shorter data segments were taken, the performance of the auto-regressive models decreased. The Pade estimator seemed to be less sensitive in this case. This Figure shows the performance with 64-point segments overlapped by 50 %. SNR is 10 dB, order of the AR branch is 4.

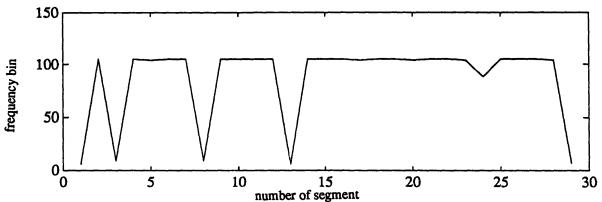
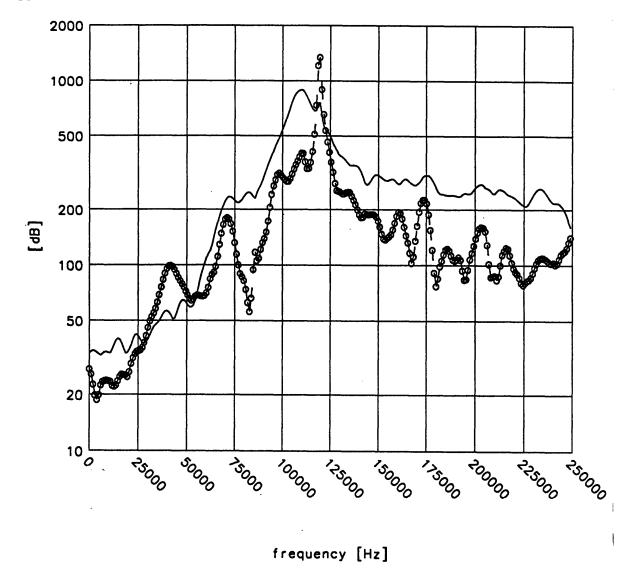


Figure 41. In the case of the shorter data segments of the previous Figure the Doppier frequency is still resolved very well. However, more drop-outs occur at low local SNR.

-119-



Appendix 4: Experimental Results

Figure 42. Spectrum of Pade estimator after digital lowpass filtering with FilterData. Comparison with Figs. 24 and 25 shows that the low frequencies are indeed attenuated.

Appendix 5: Programs for Processing LDA Signals

Appendix 5.1: #include file FileOp.h for File Operations

```
#ifndef FILEOP
 1
 2
 3
      #define FILEOP
     #include <errno.h>
 4
 5
      #include <stdio.h>
      #include <unistd.h>
 6
 7
 8
      /*
               Open a file for write access
 9
       */
10
      #define FpOpenW(FileName, FilePointer)
11
                                                                                                        1
                        if ( (FilePointer = fopen(FileName, "w")) == NULL )
12
                                                                                                ١
13
                                                                                                        ١
                        ł
14
                                 perror();
                                                                                                        ١
15
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s\n", FileName);
                                                                                                         ١
                                 exit(-1);
16
17
                        ł
18
      /*
       *
               open a file for read access
19
20
       */
      #define FpOpenR(FileName, FilePointer)
21
                                                                                                         ١
22
                        if ( (FilePointer = fopen(FileName, "r")) == NULL )
                                                                                                ١
23
                                                                                                         ١
                        £
24
                                 perror();
                                                                                                         ١
25
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s\n", FileName);
                                                                                                         ١
26
                                 exit(-1);
27
                        ł
28
29
30
               open a file for read and write access
       */
31
32
      #define FpOpenRW(FileName, FilePointer)
                        if ( (FilePointer = fopen(FileName, "rw")) == NULL )
33
                                                                                                         ١.
34
                        ł
35
                                 perror();
                                                                                                         ١
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s\n", FileName);
36
                                                                                                         ١.
37
                                 exit(-1);
38
                        ł
39
40
      /*
       *
               Open a file for write and read access, update
41
       */
42
43
      #define FpOpenRWU(FileName, FilePointer)
                                                                                                ١.
44
                        if ( (FilePointer = fopen(FileName, "r+")) == NULL )
                                                                                                         \
45
                        ŧ
                                                                                                         ١
46
                                 perror();
                                                                                                         ١
47
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s\n", FileName);
48
                                 exit(-1);
49
                        }
50
51
       *
               Open a file with system calls for read access
       */
52
53
      #define FdOpenR(FileName, FileDescriptor)
                                                                                                ١
                        if ( (FileDescriptor = open(FileName,O_RDONLY)) == -1 )
54
                                                                                                         ١
55
                        ŧ
                                                                                                         ١
56
                                 perror();
57
                                 fprintf(stderr, "****ERROR: Could not open *s, errno: *d\n", FileName, errno);
58
                                 exit(-1);
59
                        ł
60
61
62
      /*
```

```
Open a file with system calls for read and write access
 63
 64
        */
       #define FdOpenRW(FileName, FileDescriptor)
 65
                                                                                               ١
                        if ( (FileDescriptor = open(FileName,O_RDWR) ) == -1)
 66
                                                                                                        ١
 67
                        ł
                                                                                                        ١
 68
                                 perror();
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s, errno: %d\n", FileName, errno);
 69
                                 exit(-1);
 70
 71
                         }
 72
 73
       /*
 74
       .
               Open a contiguous file for write access
 75
        */
 76
       #define FdOpenCW(FileName, FileDescriptor, FileSize)
 77
                        if ( (FileDescriptor = open(FileName, O WRONLY | O CREAT | O CTG, 0600, FileSize) ) -- -1)
 78
                        ł
 79
                                 perror();
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s, errno: %d\n", FileName, errno);
 80
 81
                                 exit(-1);
 82
                         }
 83
 84
       1+
 85
        *
               Open a file for write access using system calls
 86
        */
 87
       #define FdOpenW(FileName, FileDescriptor)
                                                                                                ١
                        if ( (FileDescriptor = creat(FileName, 0666) ) == -1)
 88
                                                                                                         ١
 89
                         ł
                                                                                                         ١
 90
                                 perror();
                                                                                                        ١.
 91
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s, errno: %d\n", FileName, errno);
 92
                                 exit(-1);
 93
                         }
 94
 95
 96
       /*
 97
                Write to a file (buffered)
        *
        */
 98
 99
       #define FpWrite(FilePtr, ArrayPtr, NItems)
100
                        if (fwrite( (char *)ArrayPtr, sizeof(*ArrayPtr), NItems, FilePtr ) != NItems || ferror(F:
101
                         ł
102
                                 perror();
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Write error, errno: %d\n", errno);
103
104
                                 exit(-1);
105
                        ł
106
107
108
        *
                Read from a file (buffered)
109
110
        */
111
       #define FpRead(FilePtr, ArrayPtr, NItems)
112
                        if (fread( (char *)ArrayPtr, sizeof(*ArrayPtr), NItems, FilePtr ) != NItems || ferror(Fi:
113
                        ł
                                 perror();
114
115
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Read error, errno: %d\n", errno);
                                                                                                        1
116
                                 exit(-1);
                                                                                                         ١
117
                        }
118
119
120
       /*
121
                Read to a file (unbuffered)
        */
122
123
       #define FdRead(FileDescriptor, ArrayPtr, BytesToRead)
                        if (BytesToRead != read(FileDescriptor, (char *)ArrayPtr, BytesToRead))
124
125
                         ł
126
                                 perror();
                                 fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Read error, errno: %d\n", errno);
127
                                                                                                         ١.
128
                                 exit(-1);
129
                         ł
130
131
132
133
                Write to a file (unbuffered)
134
        */
135
       #define FdWrite(FileDescriptor, ArrayPtr, BytesToWrite)
136
                        if (BytesToWrite != write (FileDescriptor, (char *)ArrayPtr, BytesToWrite)) \
```

ł perror(); fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Write error, errno: %d\n", errno); exit(-1); ł Get current position in file */ #define FpGetPos(FilePointer, Position) Position = ftell(FilePointer); if (errno) ł fprintf(stderr,"Cannot get position, errno: %d\n", errno); \ perror(); exit(-1); ł /* * Set current position in file */ #define FpSetPos(FilePointer, Position, StartingFrom) fseek(FilePointer, Position, StartingFrom); if (errno) ł fprintf(stderr,"Cannot reposition, errno: %d\n", errno); perror(); exit(-1); } #define FdSetPos(FileDescriptor, Position, StartingFrom) if (lseek(FileDescriptor, (long)Position, StartingFrom) == (-1)) Ł fprintf(stderr,"Cannot move file pointer, errno: %d\n",errno); perror(); exit(-1); ł #endif

Appendix 5.2: SampleData - Program for Data Acquisition

1	/*	***************************************
2	*	
3	*	SampleData.c
4	*	
5	**	***************************************
6	*	
7	*	
8	*	DESCRIPTION
9	*	This program samples data from the AD12F and writes them to a file
10	*	Due to restricted contiguous disk space and the poor overall
11	*	performance of the MASSCOMP at the highest sampling frequencies
12	*	we have to take a suboptimal approach, which does not permit
13	*	continuous sampling over long periods:
14	*	We fill one buffer at a time (of the order of a MB, that's all the
15	*	system permits) write it to disk while the sampling is suspended
16	*	and then continue until an amount of data has been accumulated
17	*	corresponding to the total desired sampling duration.
18	*	Let's hope that there is not too much information in the breaks
19	*	between the sampling
20	*	
21	*	USAGE

-123-

```
-124-
```

```
22
          SampleData -o <Output File>
23
                      -r <Remote File>
     *
                      -t <Sampling Duration>
24
25
     *
                      -f <Sampling frequency>
                      -B <Buffer size in items (short)>
26
27
                      -G <A/D converter gain>
28
                      -h Print information about usage
29
30
     *
        DEFAULTS
31
     *
         Output File:
                            /usr/data/erk/Direct.dat
     *
         Remote File: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat
32
33
     *
         Sampling Duration: 410
                                               [msec]
     *
         Sampling frequency: 1
                                               [MHz]
34
        Buffer size: 100 * 4096
35
     *
                                       [items short]
36
     *
        A/D converter gain: 0
                                               [1x]
     *
37
38
     * Default sampling duration and buffer size were chosen such that
      * one buffer is filled during the whole sampling duration
39
     */
40
41
     #include <stdio.h>
42
43
     #include <aplib.h>
     #include <fcnt1.h>
44
     #include <errno.h>
45
46
     #include <math.h>
47
     #include <mrerrs.h>
48
     #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
49
50
     #define reg1 register
51
     #define reg2 register
     #define reg3 register
52
53
     #define reg4 register
54
55
     typedef int bool;
56
57
     void exit();
58
     void is_an_error();
59
     void perror();
60
     double atof();
61
     char *strcat();
62
     char *malloc();
63
64
     /*
65
      *
             real-time priority for process
      */
66
67
     #define knRealTime -20
68
69
     /*
70
      *
             Parameters for setting up the A/D clock
      */
71
72
     #define SQUARE
                              4
73
     #define LOW
                              0
74
     #define NEAREST
                              0
75
76
     /*
77
      *
             Input channel numbers
78
      */
79
     #define CHANNEL_0
                          n
80
     #define CHANNEL 1
                          1
     #define CHANNEL 2
81
                          2
     #define CHANEL_5
82
83
84
     /*
85
      *
             Actions taken by data acquisition upon error
86
      */
87
     #define IMMEDIATELY 1
88
     #define FOR_REUSE 0
89
90
     /*
91
                  */
92
93
     void Usage()
94
95
     ł
```

```
96
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n\n");
 97
              fprintf(stderr,"-o <output file>\n");
 98
              fprintf(stderr,"\t[DEFAULT: /usr/data/erk/Direct.dat]\n");
 99
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
100
              fprintf(stderr,"-f <sampling frequency>\n");
101
              fprintf(stderr,"\t[DEFAULT: 1.0e6 (Hz)]\n");
102
103
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-r <remote file name>\n");
104
105
              fprintf(stderr,"\t[DEFAULT: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat]\n");
106
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-t <sampling time>\n");
107
              fprintf(stderr,"\t[DEFAULT: 410 (msec)]\n");
108
109
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
110
              fprintf(stderr,"-B <Buffer size in items short>\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
111
              fprintf(stderr,"-G <AD12F amplifier gain [-1:3]>\n");
112
              fprintf(stderr,"\t[DEFAULT: 0]\n");
113
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
114
115
              fprintf(stderr,"-h print this message\n");
116
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
117
118
              exit(-1);
119
      ł
120
121
      /*
122
                     123
       */
124
125
      main(argc, argv)
126
127
      int argc;
      char **argv;
128
129
      ł
              static short *pasData, *pasDataSAV, *pasReturnedBuf;
130
131
                       fSampDur = 410.00/1000.00;
132
              float
133
              double fSampFreg = 1.0e6;
134
              double fRFreq, fRWidth;
135
136
137
              int
                       1, 1;
138
139
               int
                       nAdPathNo = -1;
140
                      nClkPathNo = -1;
              int
141
142
              int
                       nGain = 0;
143
144
                       chOption;
              int
145
146
              int
                       nSamples;
147
              int
                       nFileSize;
148
                       nItemsWritten = 0;
              int
149
               int
                       nItemsLeft;
150
                       nLoops;
              int
151
                       nItemsInBuf = 100 * 4096;
152
              int
153
               int
                       nBytesInBuf;
154
              static char
                               achCommand[100] = "rcp ";
155
156
              static char
                               *pachOutputFile = */usr/data/erk/Direct.dat";
157
              static char
                               *pachCommand;
                               *pachMorgana = " morgana:";
158
               static char
                               *pachMorganaFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat";
159
              static char
160
161
               extern char *optarg;
              extern int optind;
162
163
                       fdOutput;
164
              int
                       *pnDummy;
165
              int
166
167
              pachCommand = &achCommand[0];
168
                                     ······
169
```

170 if (14 < argc)171 172 £ fprintf(stderr,"Too many options\n\n"); 173 Usage(); 174 175 } 176 while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "o:f:r:t:B:G:h")) != EOF) 177 178 ł switch (chOption) 179 180 ł 181 case 'o': 182 pachOutputFile = optarg; 183 break; 184 185 case 'r': pachMorganaFile = optarg; 186 break: 187 188 case 'f': fSampFreq = atof (optarg); 189 190 break; 191 case 't': 192 193 fSampDur = atof(optarg) / 1000.00; 194 break; 195 196 case 'B': nItemsInBuf = atoi (optarg); 197 198 break; 199 200 case 'G': 201 nGain = atoi (optarg); 202 break; 203 204 case 'h': 205 Usage(); 206 break; 207 208 case '?': 209 Usage(); 210 break; } 211 212 213 } 214 215 -----*/ 216 /* 217 * Get real-time priority */ 218 219 if ((int) (nice(knRealTime)) != knRealTime) 220 221 1 222 fprintf(stderr, "\nGot different priority than requested, errno: %d\n", errno); 223 perror(); 224 exit(-1); 225 } 226 227 if ((nGain<-1) || (3<nGain)) 228 ł fprintf(stderr,"\nWrong gain specified\n"); 229 230 Usage(); 231 ł 232 /*--233 nBytesInBuf = (nItemsInBuf<<1);</pre> 234 235 /* 236 237 * Allocate the A/D buffer */ 238 pasDataSAV = (short*)malloc(nBytesInBuf+2); 239 240 /* 241 242 * alignment on long-word boundary 243 */

244 pasData = (short *)((int)(pasDataSAV+2) & (~0x3)); 245 246 /*-----/* 247 * 248 Lock the buffer into memory 249 */ if (plockin(pasData, nBytesInBuf) == -1) 250 251 { 252 fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot lock buffers, errno: %d\n",errno); 253 perror(); 254 exit(-1); ł 255 256 257 fprintf(stderr,"\n\nBuffer size: %d [bytes]\n",nBytesInBuf); fprintf(stderr,"\n%d bytes locked into memory\n", nBytesInBuf); 258 259 260 /* 261 262 * Open the Output file for unbuffered write access */ 263 264 FdOpenW(pachOutputFile, fdOutput) 265 /* 266 267 the number of samples to fetch, should fit into the * 268 buffer */ 269 270 271 nSamples = (int) (fSampDur * fSampFreq); nFileSize = (nSamples<<1);</pre> 272 273 fprintf(stderr,"\n\nTotal sampling time: %f [sec]\n", fSampDur);
fprintf(stderr,"File size: %d [bytes]\n",nFileSize); 274 275 fprintf(stderr, "Total number of samples: %d \n", nSamples); 276 277 278 /* 279 The first number in the file is the number of 280 * samples contained therein 281 */ 282 pnDummy = &nSamples; 283 FdWrite(fdOutput, pnDummy, sizeof(int)) 284 285 286 /*-----*/ 287 288 nLoops = (int) ((float)nSamples / (float)nItemsInBuf); 289 290 291 fprintf(stderr, "\n\n%d Loops necessary\n", nLoops); 292 293 for (i=1; i <= nLoops; i++)</pre> 294 £ 295 296 /* * 297 open the A/D board 298 */ 299 mropen(&nAdPathNo, "/dev/dacp0/adf0",1); 300 301 /* * 302 we use clock 5 on the CK10 board 303 */ mropen(&nClkPathNo,"/dev/dacp0/clk5",0); 304 305 306 /* 307 * set up clock speed 308 */ 309 mrclk1(nClkPathNo,NEAREST,fSampFreq, &fRFreq,SQUARE,0.0,&fRWidth,LOW); 310 311 312 mrclktrig(nAdPathNo,1,nClkPathNo); 313 314 /* 315 * define the input channel */ 316 mradinc(nAdPathNo, CHANNEL_0, 1, 0, nGain); 317

- . . . -

318		
319		/* * allocation of the buffers
320 321		*/
322		mrbufall(nAdPathNo, pasData, 1, nBytesInBuf);
323		
324		<pre>mrxing(nAdPathNo,nItemsInBuf,nItemsInBuf,0);</pre>
325		
326		mrbufwt (nAdPathNo,0);
327 328		<pre>mrbufget (nAdPathNo, 0, & pasReturnedBuf) ;</pre>
329	/***	for (j=0; j <= nItemsInBuf-1; j++)
330	***	<pre>printf("%d\n", * (pasReturnedBuf+j));</pre>
331	***/	
332		
333 334		FdWrite(fdOutput,pasReturnedBuf,sizeof(short)*nItemsInBuf)
335		nItemsWritten += nItemsInBuf;
336		
337		<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\n%d: %d Samples written to disk\n",i,nItemsWritten);</pre>
338		
339		<pre>mrclosall();</pre>
340 341		
342		
343		
344		nItemsLeft = nSamples - nLoops * nItemsInBuf;
345		18 (
346 347		if (nItemsLeft) {
348		1
349		<pre>mropen(&nAdPathNo, "/dev/dacp0/adf0",1);</pre>
350		
351		<pre>mropen(&nClkPathNo, "/dev/dacp0/clk5", 0);</pre>
352 353		<pre>mrclk1(nClkPathNo,NEAREST,fSampFreq, &fRFreq,SQUARE,0.0,&fRWidth,LOW);</pre>
354		miciki (ncikratimo, kenkesi, isamprieq, "eikrieq, syonke, 0.0, eikridth, bow),
355		<pre>mrclktrig(nAdPathNo,1,nClkPathNo);</pre>
356		
357		<pre>mradinc(nAdPathNo, CHANNEL_0, 1, 0, nGain);</pre>
358		
359 360		<pre>mrbufall(nAdPathNo, pasData, 1, nBytesInBuf);</pre>
361		
362		<pre>mrxing(nAdPathNo,nItemsInBuf,nItemsLeft,0);</pre>
363		
364		mrbufwt (nAdPathNo,0);
365 366		<pre>mrbufget(nAdPathNo,0, &pasReturnedBuf);</pre>
367		mibulget (indratino, o, epesketur indubur),
368	/***	for (j=0; j <= nItemsInBuf-1; j++)
369	***	<pre>printf("%d\n", * (pasReturnedBuf+j));</pre>
370	***/	
371 372		<pre>FdWrite(fdOutput,pasReturnedBuf,sizeof(short)*nItemsLeft);</pre>
373		nItemsWritten += nItemsLeft;
374		
375		}
376		
377		<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nTotal: %d items written to disk\n\n", nItemsWritten);</pre>
378 379	/***	<pre>fclose(fpOutput);</pre>
380	`***/	101000(120002007)
381		
382		<pre>pachCommand = strcat(pachCommand, pachOutputFile);</pre>
383		<pre>pachCommand = strcat(pachCommand, pachMorgana); pachCommand = strcat(pachCommand, pachMorganaFile);</pre>
384 385		pacheommana - sereat (pacheommana, pacheorganarrie);
386		<pre>fprintf(stderr, "\n>>>>Transfer to morgana<<<<\n");</pre>
387		
388		system (pachCommand);
389		
390 391	ł	exit(0);
	•	

-128-

Appendix 5.3: FilterData - Program for Filtering Input Data with FIR Filter

```
1
2
                             FILTERDATA.C
3
4
5
     **********
6
     * DESCRIPTION
7
        This routine filters a string of data with an FIR filter.
8
Q
        The filtering is done in the frequency domain using the overlap-save
10
        method. This avoids unnecessary calculations usually done if the
11
        filter order is much smaller than the length of the data record.
12
        For creating the FIR Filter see the routine Create FIR.c.
13
14
        The input data are assumed to be short integers, i.e. to come
15
     .
        unmodified from the A/D board.
16
17
        This routine becomes more efficient the higher the order of the
18
        FIR filter. For low-order FIR filter use the routine AP conv.c
19
         which performs a linear convolution in the time domain. I would say
20
     ٠
        the limit is about FIR_order = 20.
21
22
     * USAGE
23
       FilterData -o <Output File Name>
24
                   -i <Input File Name>
25
                   -v <rms File Name>
                   -H <Filter File Name>
26
27
                   -h
28
     * OPTIONS
29
30
        Output File Name: Name of the file which will contain the filtered data
        Input File Name: Name of the file containing the raw data from the A/D
31
32
         Filter File Name: Name of the file containing the frequency response
                            of an FIR filter (cf. CreateFIR.c for the format)
33
34
        rms File Name:
                          Name of the file containing the root-mean-square of
35
                             of trhe filtered data
36
37
     * DEFAULTS
38
        Output File Name: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat
39
     *
         Input File Name: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.c
        Filter File Name: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat
40
41
        rms
              File Name: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Threshold.dat
42
     * COMPILING OPTIONS
43
44
45
     *
       -DVARIANCE
         The mean square of the filtered data is returned to the environment.
46
47
         If filtered with a low pass filter (zero mean) this is equal to the
48
     *
         variance of the filtered data
49
50
     */
51
52
     #include <stdio.h>
53
     #include <math.h>
54
     #include <aplib.h>
55
     #include <errno.h>
     #include <fcntl.h>
56
57
     #include <sys/types.h>
58
     #include <sys/stat.h>
59
     #include <unistd.h>
     #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
60
61
62
     typedef int vector;
63
     typedef int bool;
64
```

-129-

```
#define reg1 register
65
66
      #define reg2 register
      #define reg3 register
67
      #define reg4 register
68
      #define reg5 register
69
70
      #define reg6 register
71
      void perror();
72
73
      void exit();
      char *malloc();
74
75
      long lseek();
76
      #ifdef DEBUG
77
      #define DUMP(Y,length)
                               mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
78
                                                                                  ١.
                               mapstrfv(Y,1,pafFilterData,4,length);
79
                                                                          1
                               mapbwaitdma(VA0);
80
                                for (i=0; i<= length-1; i++)</pre>
81
                                       printf("%f \n", pafFilterData[i]);
82
                                                                                   ١.
                                exit(0);
83
84
85
      #define MAGC(Y,y_len)
                               mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
86
                                                                          ١
                                mapnrmsqcfv(Y,2,Y,1,y_len);
                                                                          1
87
                               DUMP(Y,y_len)
88
                               exit (0);
89
 90
      #endif
 91
 92
      #define knMaxFFTLen
                               1024
      #define knMaxLogLen
 93
                               10
 94
 95
      #define knPageLen
                                4096
      #define knNumPages
                                20
 96
 97
      #define knArraySize
                                knNumPages * knPageLen
 98
                                4100.0
      #define knfUpperBound
99
100
101
      #define knRealTime
                                -20
102
      /*
103
                                                            ______________________________
      */
104
105
      void Usage()
106
107
      £
108
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "This program filters data of format short with a FIR filter \n");
109
110
               fprintf(stderr, "using the overlap-add method\n");
111
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n");
112
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
113
               fprintf(stderr,"-i\tInput file containing the data as short (unformatted)\n");
114
115
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat]\n");
116
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
117
               fprintf(stderr,"-o\tOutput file containing the filtered data as float (unformatted)\n");
118
               fprintf(stderr,"\t {Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat}\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
119
120
               fprintf(stderr,"-H\tFile containing the FIR filter frequency response\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t\t see CreateFIR.c for format of this file\n");
121
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat]\n");
122
123
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
124
               fprintf(stderr,"-h\tPrint this message\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
125
126
127
               exit(-1);
128
      ł
129
130
      /*
131
                         132
       */
133
134
      main(argc, argv)
135
      int argc:
136
      char **argv;
137
      ł
138
               vector vTemp1, vTemp2;
```

139 vector vnScall, vnScal2, vnScal3; 140 vector vCoeff, vH; 141 vector vData; 142 vector vAdd; vector vFFTRes, vIFFTRes, vIFFTAux; 143 144 145 chOption; int 146 147 int *pnDummy; 148 149 /*** nRetriedAlready = 0; int 150 *** int nBytesToRead; *** nfMaxValue; 151 float *** nfUpperLimit; 152 float 153 *** reg int nBytesRead = 0; ***/ 154 155 156 157 int nItemsRead = 0; 158 int nOutputFileSize; nItemsInFile; int 159 160 161 int nOrderFIR; nLenFFT; 162 int 163 int nLogLen; nHalfLenFFT; 164 int 165 166 int nLoops; 167 int 37 168 169 float fScale; 170 171 int fdInput; 172 int fdOutput; 173 174 FILE *fpFilter; 175 176 reg1 int nItemsWritten = 0; 177 reg2 int nSegLen; 178 reg3 int nRemLen; 179 reg4 int i; 180 181 static char *pachOutputFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat"; static char *pachInputFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat"; 182 183 static char *pachFilterFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat"; 184 185 static short *pasRawData; 186 static short *pasRawDataDummy; static float *pafFilterData; 187 static float *pafFreqResp; 188 189 static float nfVar; 1 90 191 extern char *optarg; 192 extern int optind; 193 194 if (5 < argc)195 ł 196 fprintf(stderr," Too many options\n\n"); 197 Usage(); 198 } 199 200 while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "hi:o:H:n:")) != EOF) 201 ł 202 switch (chOption) 203 £ 204 case 'h': 205 Usage(); 206 break; 207 208 case 'i': pachInputFile = optarg; 209 210 break; 211 212 case 'o':

```
pachOutputFile = optarg;
213
                                       break;
214
215
216
                               case 'H':
                                       pachFilterFile = optarg;
217
218
                                       break:
219
220
221
                               case '?':
                                       Usage();
222
                                       break:
223
224
                       ł
225
              ł
226
                                                    ------*/
227
               /*
                *
                       Get Real-time priority
228
229
               */
              if ( (int) (nice(knRealTime)) != knRealTime )
230
231
               £
232
                       fprintf(stderr, "Got different priority than requested, errno: %d", errno);
233
                       perror();
234
                       exit(-1);
235
               ł
236
237
                                   /*
238
                *
                       Open the input and the output data files
239
                */
240
241
242
       /***
               FpOpenR(pachInputFile, fpInput)
243
       ***
244
       ***/
               FdOpenR (pachInputFile, fdInput)
245
246
      /***
247
               FpOpenW(pachOutputFile, fpOutput)
       ***/
248
249
250
               FdOpenW(pachOutputFile, fdOutput)
251
               /*
252
253
                       the first entry in the input file is the number of samples
                •
254
                       contained therein
                */
255
256
       /***
       ***
               fscanf(fpInput,"%d:\n", &nItemsInFile);
257
       ***/
258
259
               pnDummy = &nItemsInFile;
260
261
               FdRead(fdInput,pnDummy,sizeof(int))
262
263
               fprintf(stderr, "\n Input file %s contains %d samples\n",pachInputFile, nItemsInFile);
264
                                265
266
               /*
                *
267
                       Open the file containing the frequency response
                */
268
269
               FpOpenR(pachFilterFile, fpFilter)
270
271
272
               fscanf(fpFilter,"%d:%d\n", &nOrderFIR, &nLenFFT);
273
274
               nLogLen = mapilog2(nLenFFT);
275
               nHalfLenFFT
                              = (nLenFFT>>1);
               nSeglen
                               = nLenFFT - (nOrderFIR - 1);
276
277
               fScale
                               = 1.0 / (float) (nLenFFT << 1);
278
279
               /*
280
                *
                       the first item in the output file is the number of items in there
281
                */
               nOutputFileSize = nItemsInFile + nOrderFIR - 1;
282
283
       /***
               fprintf(fpOutput,"%d:\n", nOutputFileSize);
284
285
       ***/
286
```

287 pnDummy = &nOutputFileSize; 288 FdWrite(fdOutput,pnDummy,sizeof(int)) 289 290 fprintf(stderr, "\n Filter file %s contains an FIR filter of order %d\n",pachFilterFile, nOrderFIR) 291 fprintf(stderr, "\n Length of the FFTs will be %d,\tlength of a segment %d\n",nLenFFT, nSegLen); 292 293 /* 294 * Allocate memory for: * 295 - frequency response of FIR filter 296 * - array containing the filtered data 297 - array containing the raw data */ 298 299 pafFreqResp 300 = (float *)malloc(sizeof(float) * (nLenFFT+2)); 301 pafFilterData = (float *)malloc(sizeof(float) * nSegLen); 302 303 304 pasRawDataDummy = (short *)malloc(sizeof(short) * nSegLen + 2); 305 pasRawData = (short *)((int)(pasRawDataDummy+2) & (~0x3)); 306 307 /*. 308 /* * 309 Initializing the VA */ 310 311 mapinitva(1,1,0); 312 313 314 /*** if (plockin(&nfTempVar, 4)==-1) *** 315 £ 316 *** perror("FilterData:"); *** 317 fprintf(stderr, "Cannot lock nfTempVar. errno: ", errno); *** 318 ł 319 ***/ 320 321 vData = 0; 322 vTemp1 = vData + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre> vTemp2 = vTemp1 + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre> 323 324 vCoeff = vTemp2 + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre> 325 VH = vCoeff + nLenFFT + 2; vnScall = vH + nLenFFT + 2; 326 327 vnScal2 = vnScal1+ 1; 328 vnScal3 = vnScal2+ 1; 329 vAdd = vnScal3+ 1; /* contains (nOrderFIR-1) elements */ 330 331 332 /* 333 Read in the frequency response of the filter */ 334 335 for (i=0; i<= (nLenFFT + 1); i++)</pre> 336 337 fscanf(fpFilter, "%f\n", pafFreqResp+i); 338 339 maplodfv(pafFreqResp, 4, vH, 1, nLenFFT+2); 340 341 maprffttab(vCoeff, nLogLen); 342 343 maplodfs(&fScale, vnScall); 344 345 -----*/ 346 /* 347 * Determine the location of the FFT and IFFT results 348 */ 349 350 if (nLogLens1) 351 ſ 352 vFFTRes = vTemp1; 353 vIFFTAux = vData; 354 **vIFFTRes** = **vFFTRes**; 355 } else { 356 357 vFFTRes = vData; 358 vIFFTAux = vTemp1; 359 vIFFTRes = vIFFTAux; 360 }

-133-

361 362 ______ 363 nLoops = (int) ((float)nItemsInFile/(float)nSegLen); 364 365 366 fprintf(stderr, "\n%d loops necessary\n", nLoops); 367 368 mapclrfv(vAdd,1, nOrderFIR-1); 369 mapclrfv(vTemp2,1,nSegLen); 370 371 372 for (j=1; j <= nLoops; j++)</pre> 373 Ł /*** for (i=0; i<=nSegLen-1; i++)</pre> 374 fscanf(fpInput, "%f\n", (pasRawData+i)); *** 375 376 ***/ FdRead(fdInput, pasRawData, nSegLen*sizeof(short)); 377 378 379 nItemsRead += nSegLen; 380 /* 381 382 * Shows whether data are read correctly * comment out if necessary 383 * 384 385 *** for (i=0; i<nSegLen; i++)</pre> *** printf("%d \n", *(pasRawData+i)); 386 *** 387 exit(0); 388 ***/ 389 390 391 392 /* Clear the vector (performs zero padding) 393 * Get the data, convert them to float and filter 394 */ 395 396 mapclrfv(vData, 1, nLenFFT); 397 398 399 mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); 400 401 maplodwv(pasRawData, 2, vData, 1, nSegLen); 402 403 mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); 404 mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nSegLen); maprfftnc(vData, 1, vCoeff, 2, vTempl, 1, nLenFFT); 405 406 407 /* Result of the Fourier transform in vFFTRes * 408 409 */ 410 411 mapmulcfvv(vFFTRes,2,vH,2,vFFTRes,2,nHalfLenFFT + 1); 412 413 mapirfftnc(vFFTRes, 2, vCoeff, 2, vIFFTAux, 2, nLenFFT); 414 /* 415 416 * Result of the inverse Fourier transform in vIFFTRes */ 417 418 mapaddfvv(vIFFTRes,1,vAdd,1,vIFFTRes,1,nOrderFIR-1); 419 420 mapmulfsv(vnScal1, vIFFTRes, 1, vIFFTRes, 1, nSegLen); 421 422 mapcopfv(vIFFTRes+nSegLen,1,vAdd,1,nOrderFIR-1); 423 424 mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); 425 426 mapstrfv(vIFFTRes,1, pafFilterData, 4, nSegLen); 427 428 429 430 431 mapbwaitdma(VA0); 432 for (i=0; i<=nSegLen-1; i++)</pre> 433 /*** 434 *** fprintf(fpOutput, "%f\n", *(pafFilterData+i));

495	***/	
435 436	••••	<pre>FdWrite(fdOutput,pafFilterData,sizeof(float)*nSegLen)</pre>
437		
438		nItemsWritten += nSegLen;
439 440		
441		}
442		
443 444		nRemLen = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead;
445		if (nRemLen)
446		
447	/***	for (1-0, 1- porton 1, 1))
448 449	/*** ***	<pre>for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pasRawData+i));</pre>
450	***/	
451		<pre>FdRead(fdInput,pasRawData,nRemLen*sizeof(short));</pre>
452 453		nItemsRead += nRemLen;
454		
455		<pre>mapclrfv(vData, 1, nLenFFT);</pre>
456 457		<pre>mapsyncdma (-1, VA0);</pre>
458		
459		<pre>maplodwv(pasRawData, 2, vData, 1, nRemLen);</pre>
460 461		mapsyncmath (-1, VAO);
462		mapsyltaneth(1, vAo); mapcvtifv(vData, 1, vData, 1, nRemLen);
463		
464 465		<pre>maprfftnc(vData,1,vCoeff,2,vTempl,1,nLenFFT);</pre>
466		<pre>mapmulcfvv(vFFTRes,2,vH,2,vFFTRes,2,nHalfLenFFT + 1);</pre>
467		
468 469		<pre>mapirfftnc(vFFTRes,2,vCoeff,2,vIFFTAux,2,nLenFFT);</pre>
409		<pre>mapaddfvv(vIFFTRes,1,vAdd,1,vIFFTRes,1,nOrderFIR-1);</pre>
471		• • • • • • • • • •
472 473		<pre>mapmulfsv(vnScall, vIFFTRes,1,vIFFTRes,1,nRemLen+nOrderFIR-1);</pre>
474		mapsyncdma (-1, VAO);
475		
476		<pre>mapstrfv(vIFFTRes,1,pafFilterData,4,nRemLen+nOrderFIR-1);</pre>
477 478		
479		mapbwaitdma(VAO);
480		
481 482	/*** ***	<pre>for (i=0; i<=nRemLen+nOrderFIR-2; i++) fprintf(fpOutput,"%f\n",*(pafFilterData+i));</pre>
483	***/	
484		<pre>FdWrite(fdOutput,pafFilterData,sizeof(float)*(nRemLen+nOrderFIR-1))</pre>
485 486		
487		nItemsWritten += nRemLen + nOrderFIR - 1;
488		
489 490		} else {
491		
492		<pre>mapmulfsv(vnScall, vAdd,1,vAdd,1,nOrderFIR-1);</pre>
493 494		
494		<pre>mapsyncdma (-1, VA0);</pre>
496		<pre>mapstrfv(vAdd,1,pafFilterData, 4, nOrderFIR - 1);</pre>
497 498		
499		mapbwaitdma (VAO);
500		•
501 502	/*** ***	<pre>for (i=0; i<=nOrderFIR-2; i++)</pre>
502	***/	<pre>fprintf(fpOutput, "%f\n", * (pafFilterData+i));</pre>
504		<pre>FdWrite(fdOutput,pafFilterData, sizeof(float)*(nOrderFIR-1));</pre>
505 506		
505		nItemsWritten += nOrderFIR - 1;
508		}

-132-

```
509
               fprintf(stderr, "\n%d items read from file %s\n", nItemsRead, pachInputFile);
510
511
               fprintf(stderr, "%d items written to file %s\n", nItemsWritten, pachOutputFile);
512
      /***
513
       ***
               fclose(fpInput);
514
       ***
               fclose(fpOutput);
515
516
       ***/
517
               close(fdInput);
518
519
               close(fdOutput);
520
521
               fclose(fpFilter);
522
523
               exit(0);
524
     }
525
```

Appendix 5.4: CreateFIR - Program for FIR Filter Design

```
1
2
     .
3
                              Create_FIR.c
 4
     5
 6
 7
     * DESCRIPTION
 8
         This program creates a finite impulse response (FIR) filter and
     *
9
         write its frequency response into a file.
         At the moment the Kaiser window method (program KaiserFIR.c)
10
     *
         and the Optimum FIR filter method (program OptFIR.f) are
11
12
         supported.
     *
13
         Both programs require different specifications.
14
15
         Kaiser window method:
     *
16
            Specify edge frequencies (either 2 or 4) and tolerance.
.17
     *
            The tolerance must be uniform. The program returns the
            filter length which - with a certain range - satisfies
18
     *
19
            the specifications. The Kaiser window design supports
20
     *
            only low-, high-, and bandpass filter (edge is an array
21
            of four elements)
22
     *
23
     *
           Optimum filter design:
24
     *
            Input is an array of edge frequencies and a weighting
     *
25
             function allowing for different tolerances in the filter
     *
            bands. The filter length has to be specified, the tolerance
26
27
     *
            has to be checked and the filter length eventually increased.
            The program takes its time compared with the Kaiser method,
28
29
     *
            however, the shorter filter length is worth the effort.
30
     *
            The program is the IEEE routine using the Parks-McClellan
31
            approach with the Remez exchange algorithm. This is a FORTRAN
32
     *
            program.
     *
33
34
     *
       USAGE
35
     *
         MakeAFilter -t <Sampling Period>
36
                      -m <Design Method>
37
     *
                        1 --> Kaiser
38
                        2 --> Optimum Filter Design
39
     ×
                      -1 <length of impulse response [optimum filter design only]>
40
     *
                      -o <Output File>
41
     * DEFAULT VALUES
42
     *
         Sampling Period: 1.0e-6 [sec]
43
44
         Design Method: Kaiser Window Method
45
         Output File:
                         /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat
46
     *
         Filter length: 70
47
48
     * COMMENTS
```

-130-

```
49
      *
           - I deliberately did not use option switches for the cut-off
 50
              frequencies. The reason being that the filter design routines
      *
 51
             allow bandpass and bandstop (Kaiser) or multiple bandstop/pass
      *
              (optimum filter design).
 52
 53
      *
 54
      */
 55
 56
      typedef int vector;
 57
      typedef int bool;
 58
 59
      #include <aplib.h>
      #include <errno.h>
 60
 61
      #include <values.h>
      #include <stdio.h>
 62
      #include "FilterSpecs.h"
 63
 64
 65
      void exit():
 66
      void is_an_error();
 67
      void opt_fir_();
 68
      double atof();
 69
 70
      #define knMaxLenFFT
                               2048
 71
 72
      #ifdef DEBUG
 73
 74
       /*
 75
        *
               watch out for proper synchronisation of math and dma processor
 76
        *
               if using these routines
        */
 77
 78
 79
      #define DUMP(Y,y_len)
                                mapstrfv(Y,1,afImpulseResponse,4,y_len);\
 80
                                mapbwaitdma();
 81
                                for (i=0; i <= y_len - 1; i++)</pre>
                                                                <u>۱</u>
 82
                                         printf("%f\n",afImpulseResponse[i]);
 83
 84
 85
 86
      #define MAGC(Y,y_len)
                                mapnrmsqcfv(Y,2,Y,2,y_len>>1);
                                                                           ١
 87
                                DUMP(Y, y_len);
 88
       #endif
 89
 90
 91
      #define FpOpenW(FilePointer, FileName)
                                                if ( (FilePointer = fopen(FileName, "w")) == NULL ) \
 92
                                                  £
                                                                                                              ١
 93
                                                 perror (errno);
 94
                                                  fprintf(stderr, "%%%%ERROR: Could not open %s\n", FileName); \
 95
                                                       exit(-1);
                                                                   <u>۱</u>
 96
                                               ł
 97
 98
       /*
 99
                                      100
        */
101
102
      void Usage()
103
      {
104
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
105
               fprintf(stderr,"This program creates the frequency response of a FIR Filter\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
106
107
               fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n");
108
               fprintf(stderr,"-o file in which frequency response is to be stored\n");
109
               fprintf(stderr,"[Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat]\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t Storage format: \n");
110
111
               fprintf(stderr,"\tlength of impulse response : ");
112
               fprintf(stderr,"length of FFT used\n");
113
               fprintf(stderr,"\tFrequency Response (one float per line)\n");
114
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
115
               fprintf(stderr,"-m Method of filter design:\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t 1 uses Kaiser windows [Default]\n");
116
117
               fprintf(stderr,"\t 2 uses Optimum Filter Design\n");
118
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
119
               fprintf(stderr,*-1 Length of the Filter Impulse Response*);
               fprintf(stderr,"\t only with optimum filter design");
120
121
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default:70]");
122
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
```

-137-

```
123
             fprintf(stderr,"-t Sampling period [sec], [Default: 1.0e-6]\n");
124
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"-F Length of the Fourier transform \n");
125
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
126
             fprintf(stderr,"-h Print this message\n");
127
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
128
129
130
             exit(0);
131
     ł
      /*
132
133
                */
134
135
136
     main(argc, argv)
137
     int argc;
138
139
     char **argv;
140
     ł
141
             int
                     nLenFFT = 1;
142
             int
                     nLogLen = 0;
             int
                     nMethod = 1;
143
144
             int
                     jtype=1, nbands, lgrid=0, neg=0;
145
             int
                     nOrderFIR = 71;
                     nHalfOrderOfFIR;
146
             int
147
             int
                     nTest;
                     chOption;
148
             int
149
             int
                     1;
150
                             *achOutputFileName = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/FIR.dat";
151
             static char
152
153
             vector vH, vCoeff, vTemp1, vTemp2;
154
155
             static float
                             afImpulseResponse[knMaxFilterLen];
                            afFreqResponse[knMaxLenFFT+2];
              static float
156
157
158
              float edge[20], fx[10], wtx[10], deviat[10];
              float nfSampTime = 1.0e-6;
159
160
             double nfDel;
161
162
163
             FILE *fpOutputFile;
164
165
              extern char
                             *optarg;
166
              extern int
                             optind;
167
              if (7 < argc)
168
169
                     Usage();
170
171
              FpOpenW(fpOutputFile,achOutputFileName)
172
173
      /*--
                       174
         Organizing the vector memory
175
            *******
                                  ---------*/
176
             vTemp1 = 0;
177
              vTemp2 = vTemp1 + (knMaxLenFFT<<1);</pre>
              vCoeff = vTemp2 + (knMaxLenFFT<<1);</pre>
178
179
180
              while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "ho:m:t:l:F:")) != EOF)
181
182
              ł
183
                      switch (chOption)
184
                      ł
185
                             case 'h':
                                     Usage();
186
187
                                     break;
188
                             case 'l':
189
                                     nOrderFIR = atoi(optarg);
190
191
                                     break;
192
193
                             case 'o':
                                     achOutputFileName = optarg;
194
                                     break;
195
196
```

-130-

197 case 'm': 198 nMethod = atoi(optarg); 199 if ((nMethod<1) || (nMethod>2)) 200 ł 201 fprintf(stderr, "Specify either (1) Kaiser Window or (2) Optimum : exit(1); 202 203 } 204 break; 205 206 case 'F': nLenFFT = atoi(optarg); 207 208 break: 209 case 't': 210 211 nfSampTime = atof(optarg); 212 break; 213 214 case '?': 215 Usage(); 216 break; 217 ł 218 } 219 220 221 mapinitva(1,1,0); 222 switch (nMethod) 223 224 £ 225 /* Kaiser window nMethod */ 226 case 1: 227 228 fprintf(stderr, "Creating Kaiser FIR filter ..."); 229 230 edge[0] = kfStopBandEdge; 231 edge[1] = kfPassBandEdge; edge[2] = 0; 232 233 edge[3] = 0; 234 nfDel = kfPassBandDeviation; 235 236 /* filter design routine */ 237 238 Kaiser_FIR(nfDel, edge, nfSampTime, afImpulseResponse, &nOrderFIR); 239 240 break; 241 242 /* Optimum filter design */ 243 case 2: 244 fprintf(stderr, "\n Creating optimum filter \n"); 245 246 nbands = 2; 247 248 249 /* the frequency bands */ 250 edge[0] = 0.0; 251 edge[1] = 0.1; 252 edge[2] = 0.15; 253 edge[3] = 0.5; 254 /* the weighting function */
wtx[0] = 10.0; 255 256 257 wtx[1] = 1.0;258 /* wtx[2] = 20.0;*/ 259 /* desired filter frequency response */ 260 261 fx[0] = 0.0; 262 = 1.0; fx{1} /* fx[2] = 0.0;*/ 263 264 265 f_init(); 266 267 /* filter design routine */ 268 opt_fir_ 269 (&nOrderFIR, & jtype, &nbands, & lgrid, edge, fx, wtx, &neg, afImpulseResponse, deviat); 270

-137-

f_exit(); 271 272 273 if ((nOrderFIR) & 1) nHalfOrderOfFIR = ((nOrderFIR + 1) >> 1); 274 275 else nHalfOrderOfFIR = (nOrderFIR >> 1); 276 277 /* 278 * 279 I had bad experiences with the reverse copy of 280 * vectors in VA/AP memory */ 281 282 283 if (neg) 284 285 £ for (i=0; i<=nHalfOrderOfFIR-1; i++)</pre> 286 287 ł 288 afImpulseResponse[nOrderFIR-1-i] = (-1.0) * afImpulseResponse[i]; 289 ł 290 } else 291 292 ł 293 for (i=0; i<=nHalfOrderOfFIR-1; i++)</pre> 294 Ł 295 afImpulseResponse[nOrderFIR-1-i] = afImpulseResponse[i]; 296 1 297 ł 298 299 300 break; 301 ł 302 fprintf(stderr, "\n\n Length of FIR Filter: %d \n", nOrderFIR); 303 304 305 /* 306 Determine the length of the Fourier transform for the frequency * 307 response of the FIR filter 308 */ 309 310 if (nLenFFT < nOrderFIR) 311 £ 312 nTest = nOrderFIR; 313 314 while (nTest) 315 £ 316 nTest >>= 1; 317 nLogLen ++; 318 Ł 319 nLenFFT = (1<<nLogLen);</pre> 320 321 322 Ł 323 else 324 ſ 325 326 nTest = nLenFFT - 1; 327 328 while (nTest) 329 { nTest >>= 1; 330 331 nLogLen ++; 332 } 333 334 ł 335 336 337 fprintf(stderr,"\nLength of FFTs will be: %d = 2**%d\n",nLenFFT,nLogLen); 338 339 if (knMaxLenFFT < nLenFFT) 340 £ is_an_error("Create_FIR: filter too long for FFT\n\t--> change specs\n" , (-2)); 341 342 exit (-2); 343 ł 344

- - -

```
345
346
             mapclrfv(vTemp2,1,nLenFFT);
347
            mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
348
349
             maplodfv(afImpulseResponse,4,vTemp2,1, nOrderFIR);
350
351
352
     /*--
                                                353
       Create coefficient table for all subsequent FFTs
354
              355
             maprffttab(vCoeff, nLogLen);
356
357
358
     /*-----
                                          359
       Compute frequency response of the filter
360
       ____
                                          --------*/
361
             maprfftnc(vTemp2,1,vCoeff,2,vTemp1,1,nLenFFT);
362
363
             if (nLogLen&1)
364
365
             ſ
366
                    vH
                          - vTemp1;
                    vTemp1 = vTemp2;
367
368
             } else {
369
                    vH = vTemp2;
370
371
             }
372
373
             mapmulfsv(AP_OneHalf, vH,1,vH,1,nLenFFT+2);
374
375
             mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
376
377
             mapstrfv(vH, 1, afFreqResponse, 4, nLenFFT+2);
378
379
      /*--
                                       380
       filter frequency response now in vH
381
                  382
383
             mapbwaitdma();
384
385
              * write the frequency response to the file
386
387
              */
388
389
             fprintf(fpOutputFile,"%d:%d\n",nOrderFIR, nLenFFT);
390
391
             for (i=0; i<= (nLenFFT+1); i++)</pre>
                     fprintf (fpOutputFile,"%f\n",*(afFreqResponse+i));
392
393
394
     #ifdef DEBUG
             for (i=0; i<= (nLenFFT+1); i += 2)</pre>
395
396
             {
397
                     *(afFreqResponse+i) =
                     *(afFreqResponse+i) * *(afFreqResponse+i) +
398
399
                     *(afFreqResponse+i+1) * *(afFreqResponse+i+1);
400
401
                     fprintf (stderr, "%f\n", *(afFreqResponse+i) );
402
             }
      #endif
403
404
405
             fclose(fpOutputFile);
406
407
             mapfree(VA0);
408
409
             fprintf (stderr, "Filter frequency response in file %s\n",achOutputFileName);
410
411
             return (nOrderFIR);
412
      ł
413
414
```

Appendix 5.5: KaiserFIR - Routine for Kaiser Window Design

```
/*****
1
2
                           Kaiser FIR.c
3
4
     5
6
    * DESCRIPTION
7
    * Creates the frequency response of an FIR filter using the Kaiser
8
9
       window method.
     * Either lowpass, hipass, or bandpass filters are possible, the
10
    * filter type is selected according to the stop- and passband edge
11
12
    * specifications.
13
    * The programm does not support at the moment multiple bandpass or
14
15
    * bandstop filters.
16
17
    * An accurate description of the alorithm can be found in
18
    *
       " Discrete-time Signal Processing" by Alan V. Oppenheim and
    * Roland W. Schafer, Prentice-Hall Signal Processing Series
19
20
    * SYNOPSIS
21
    * int Kaiser_FIR(del, edges, T, h, order)
22
23
    * double del, edges[], T;
24
     * float h[];
    * int *order;
25
26
    * PARAMETERS
27
28
         del ... tolerance (uniform over all bands)
    *
       edges[] ... array of edge frequencies (in [Hz])
29
     *
             ... sampling rate (in [sec])
30
          T
31
     *
        *order ... resulting length of the filter
32
     *
          h ... pointer to impulse responseof filter
33
     * RETURN VALUES
34
35
     ٠
          0 ... in ANY EVENT
    *
36
37
    */
38
39
    void is_an_error();
40
41
    #include <math.h>
42
    #include <values.h>
43
    #include <stdio.h>
44
45
    #define MAX_LEN
                        256
    #define DBL EPSILON 1.0e-9
46
47
48
    #define swap(a,b) (temp) = (a); (a)=(b); (b)=(temp);
49
    #define min(a,b) ((a) < (b))? (a) : (b)
50
51
52
            modified Bessel function of the zeroth order
53
     54
55
    double i0(x)
56
    double x;
57
    -
            double s = 0.0;
58
59
            double ds = 1.0;
60
            double f = 0.0;
61
            double e;
62
63
            e = 0.25 * x *x;
64
65
            do
66
            ł
67
                   s += ds;
                   f += 1.0;
68
69
                   ds *= e / (f*f);
```

```
} while ( DBL_EPSILON <= (ds/s) );</pre>
70
71
72
               return s;
73
      }
74
75
      /*
76
                                          */
77
78
79
      int Kaiser_FIR(del, edge, T, h, order)
      double del, T;
80
81
      float h[], edge[];
      int *order;
82
83
      £
84
               double del_om, del_om_2, om_c, om_c_2, scale;
               double alpha, beta;
85
               double Nyq = 1.0 / (2.0 * T);
86
87
               double A;
               double i_beta;
88
89
               double temp;
 90
91
               int M;
 92
               int i;
 93
               char LoPass = 0;
 94
 95
               char HiPass = 0;
               char BandPass = 0;
 96
 97
 98
               if (!( (edge[2]) && (edge[3]) ))
 99
               ł
100
                        if (edge[1] < edge[0])</pre>
101
                        £
102
                                 LoPass = 1:
103
                                 fprintf(stderr, "\n Creating lowpass filter ... \n");
104
105
                        } else {
106
                                 HiPass = 1;
                                 fprintf(stderr, "\n Creating hipass filter ... \n");
107
108
                        ł
109
110
               } else {
111
                        if ( {edge[2] < edge[3]) || (edge[2] < edge[1]) )</pre>
112
                        {
113
                                 is_an_error(" Kaiser_FIR: Conflict in bandpass edges: ", -2);
114
                                 return (-2);
115
116
                        } else {
117
                                 if ( (edge[2] < edge[3]) && (edge[0] < edge[1]) )</pre>
118
                                 Ł
                                         BandPass = 1;
119
120
                                         fprintf(stderr, "\n Creating bandpass filter... \n");
121
                                 } else {
122
123
                                         is_an_error("Kaiser_FIR: Bandstop not supported: ", -3);
124
                                         return(-3);
125
                                 ł
126
                        }
127
               ł
               if ( ((HiPass) && ( Nyq < edge[1])) || ((LoPass) && (Nyq < edge[0])) || ((BandPass) && (Nyq < edge[3])
128
129
               ł
130
                        is_an_error("Kaiser_FIR: Nyquist frequency in specs exceeded: ", -4);
131
                        return(-4);
132
               }
133
134
               /* scalin for discrete-time sampling frequency */
135
               scale = M_PI / Nyq;
136
               if ( (HiPass) || (BandPass) )
137
138
               ł
139
                        swap(edge[1], edge[0])
140
               }
141
               /* center frequency of transition band */
142
               om_c = (( edge[1] + edge[0]) / 2.0) * scale;
143
```

```
144
               /* width of the transition band */
145
146
               del_om = (edge[0] - edge[1]) * scale;
147
               if (BandPass)
148
149
               ł
150
                        om_c_2 = ( (edge[2] + edge[3]) / 2.0 ) * scale;
                        del_om_2 = (edge[3] - edge[2]) * scale;
151
                        del_om = min(del_om, del_om_2);
152
                       del
                               /= 2.0;
153
154
               3
155
156
               A = -20.0 + \log 10 (del);
157
158
               if (50.0 < A)
                       beta = 0.1102 * (A - 8.7);
159
160
               else if (A < 21.0)
161
162
                        beta = 0.0;
163
164
               else {
                        beta = A - 21.0;
165
166
                        beta = 0.5842 * pow(beta,0.4) + 0.07886 * beta;
167
               ł
168
169
               i_beta = i0(beta);
170
171
               /* the prediction of the filter length to keep the specs is
172
           of accuracy +-2. Make sure that the filter specifications are
                satisfied by adding 2 */
173
174
175
               *order = M = ceil((A-8.0) / (2.285 * del_om)) + 2;
176
               /* hipass filters have to be FIR type I (M must be even) */
177
178
               if ( (HiPass) && (M&1) )
179
               {
180
                        M++:
181
                        (*order)++;
182
               }
183
184
               alpha = 0.5 * (double)(M);
185
186
               for (i=0; i <= M; i++)
187
               £
188
                        if ( (i<<1) !=M )
189
                        ł
190
                                temp = (double)(i) - alpha;
191
                                h[i] = (sin (om_c * temp) / (M_PI * temp));
192
                                if (HiPass)
193
194
                                         h[i] = (sin (M_PI * temp) / (M_PI*temp)) - h[i];
195
196
                                if (BandPass)
1 97
                                         h[i] = (sin (om_c_2 * temp) / (M_PI*temp)) - h[i];
198
199
                                temp /= alpha;
                                temp *= temp;
200
201
                                temp = beta * sqrt(1.0 - temp);
202
203
                                h[i] * = i0(temp) / i_beta;
204
                        } else {
205
206
207
                                h[i] = om_c / M_PI;
208
209
                                if (HiPass)
                                         h[i] = 1.0 - h[i];
210
211
212
                                if (BandPass)
213
                                         h[i] = om_c_2 / M_PI - h[i];
214
215
                        }
216
217
               }
```

•

218 return(0); 219 } 220

Appendix 5.6: Variance - Program Computing First Order Statistics of Signal

```
1
2
    *
3
                         Variance.c
 4
    5
 6
 7
8
    * DESCRIPTION
9
    *
10
           Computes the Mean, the Rms, and the Variance of data with the
    *
11
           Vector Accelerator
12
    *
    */
13
14
15
    #include <stdio.h>
   #include <math.h>
16
17
   #include <aplib.h>
18
    #include <errno.h>
19
   #include <fcntl.h>
   #include <sys/types.h>
20
    #include <sys/stat.h>
21
22
    #include <unistd.h>
   #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
23
24
25
    typedef int vector;
   typedef int bool;
26
27
    #define reg1 register
28
29
    #define reg2 register
30
    #define reg3 register
31
    #define reg4 register
32
    #define reg5 register
   #define reg6 register
33
34
35
    void perror();
36
   void exit();
37
    char *malloc();
38
    long lseek();
39
40
    #ifdef DEBUG
41
    #define DUMP(Y,length) mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
                                                                    ١
                         mapstrfv(Y,1,pafFilterData,4,length);
42
                                                            Ν
43
                         mapbwaitdma(VAO);
                                                                    ١
44
                         for (i=0; i<= length-1; i++)</pre>
                                                                   Λ
45
                               printf("%f \n", pafFilterData[i]);
                                                                   1
46
                          exit(0);
47
48
    #define MAGC(Y,y_len)
49
                         mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
                                                            ١
                         mapnrmsqcfv(Y,2,Y,1,y_len);
50
                                                            ١
                         DUMP(Y,y_len)
51
                                                            ٨
52
                         exit(0);
53
   #endif
54
55
    #define knRealTime
                         ~20
56
57
    /*
58
                */
59
60
61
    void Usage()
62
    ł
```

```
63
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"This program computes the mean, the rms, and the variance of a given data file \
 64
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
 65
               fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n");
 66
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 67
               fprintf(stderr,"-C\tDo only short to float conversion\n");
 68
               fprintf(stderr,"\t[with -S option only]\n");
 69
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 70
               fprintf(stderr,"-i\tInput file containing the data \n");
 71
 72
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat]\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
 73
 74
               fprintf(stderr, "-v\tFile containing the standard deviation of the filtered data\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Threshold.dat]\n");
 75
 76
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"-S\tInput data are short\n");
fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 77
 78
               fprintf(stderr,"-o\tOutput file for data converted to float\n");
 79
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [only with the -S option]\n");
 80
 81
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [DEFAULT: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat]\n");
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
 82
 83
               fprintf(stderr,"-h\tPrint this message\n");
 84
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 85
 86
               exit(0);
 87
      }
 88
       /*
 89
 90
                            91
       */
 92
 93
      main(argc,argv)
 94
      int argc;
      char **argv;
 95
 96
      ł
 97
               vector
                       vMean:
 98
               vector
                       vMeanSq;
 99
               vector
                       vData;
100
101
               bool
                        tFloat;
102
103
               int
                        chOption;
104
105
               int
                       nItemsRead = 0:
106
               int
                        nItemsInFile;
107
               int
                        *pnDummy;
108
109
               int
                       nChunkSize = 4096;
110
111
               int
                       fdInput;
112
                       fdOutput;
               int
113
114
               FILE
                        *fpVariance;
115
116
               bool
                       tInputIsShort = 0;
117
               bool
                       tComputeStatistics = 1;
118
119
               regl int nLoops;
120
               reg2 int nRemLen;
121
               reg3 int i;
122
123
               static char *pachOutputFile
                                                 = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat";
124
               static char *pachInputFile
                                                = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat";
               static char *pachVarFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Threshold.dat";
125
126
127
               static float *pafData;
               static short *pasData;
128
129
130
               static float fMean;
               static float fMeanSg;
131
132
               static float fStdDev;
133
               extern char
134
                                *optarg;
135
               extern int
                                optind;
136
```

137 while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "hi:o:v:SC")) != EOF) 138 ł 139 switch (chOption) 140 { 141 case 'h': 142 Usage(); 143 break: 144 145 case 'i': 146 pachInputFile = optarg; 147 break; 148 149 case 'o': 150 pachOutputFile = optarg; 151 break: 152 153 case 'v': 154 pachVarFile = optarg; 155 break; 156 157 case 'S': 158 tInputIsShort = 1; 159 break; 160 161 case 'C': 162 tComputeStatistics = 0; 163 nChunkSize = 8192; 164 break; 165 166 case '?': 167 Usage(); 168 break; 169 ł 170 } 171 172 ------* /*--173 174 /* * 175 Get Real-time priority */ 176 177 178 if ((int) (nice(knRealTime)) != knRealTime) 179 { 180 fprintf(stderr, "Got different priority than requested, errno: %d", errno); 181 perror(); 182 exit (-1); 183 ł 184 185 186 187 /* * 188 Open the input and the output data files */ 189 190 191 FdOpenR(pachInputFile, fdInput) 192 193 /* 194 * If the input data are short they are converted to float * 195 and written to the file in pachOutputFile 196 */ if (tInputIsShort) 197 198 ł 199 FdOpenW(pachOutputFile, fdOutput) 200 ł 201 202 203 FpOpenW(pachVarFile, fpVariance) 204 205 /* 206 * the first entry in the input file is the number of samples 207 contained therein */ 208 209 /*** 210 fscanf(fpInput,"%d:\n", &nItemsInFile);

```
211
       ***/
212
              pnDummy = &nItemsInFile;
213
214
              FdRead(fdInput, pnDummy, sizeof(int))
215
216
              fprintf(stderr, "\n Input file %s contains %d samples\n",pachInputFile, nItemsInFile);
217
218
219
              if (tInputIsShort)
220
              {
                      FdWrite(fdOutput,pnDummy,sizeof(int));
221
                      fprintf(stderr, "\n Output file %s contains %d samples\n",pachOutputFile, nItemsInFile);
222
               }
223
224
                          -----*/
225
      /*-
226
              /*
227
               *
                      Allocate memory for the data
               */
228
229
              pafData = (float *)malloc( sizeof(float) * nChunkSize );
230
231
232
              if (tInputIsShort)
                      pasData = (short *)malloc( sizeof(float) * nChunkSize );
233
234
                        ______
235
      /*-
236
              /*
237
               *
                      Initializing the VA
               */
238
239
240
              mapinitva (1,1,0);
241
                      = 0:
              vData
242
243
              vMean
                     = vData + nChunkSize;
              vMeanSq = vMean + nChunkSize;
244
245
246
                        _____
      /*-----
247
248
              nLoops = (int) ( (float)nItemsInFile/(float)nChunkSize );
249
              fprintf(stderr, "\n%d loops necessary\n", nLoops);
250
251
252
              mapclrfv(vMean,1,nChunkSize);
              mapclrfv(vMeanSq,1,nChunkSize);
253
254
255
              while (nLoops--)
256
              {
257
      /***
                      for (i=0; i<=nChunkSize-1; i++)</pre>
258
259
       ***
                      fscanf(fpInput, "%f\n", (pafData+i));
       ***/
260
261
                      if (tInputIsShort)
262
                      {
                              FdRead(fdInput,pasData, nChunkSize * sizeof(short))
263
264
      /***
                              for (i=nChunkSize: 0<i: i--)</pre>
265
                                      printf("%d\n",*(pasData+i));
266
       ***
       ***/
267
                              nItemsRead += nChunkSize;
268
269
                              mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
270
271
272
                              maplodwv(pasData, 2, vData, 1, nChunkSize);
273
274
                              mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
275
276
                              mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nChunkSize);
277
278
                              mapsyncdma(~1,VA0);
279
                              mapstrfv(vData,1,pafData,4,nChunkSize);
280
281
282
                              mapbwaitdma(-1,VA0);
283
284
                              FdWrite(fdOutput, pafData, nChunkSize *sizeof(float))
```

285			}
286			else
287			ł
288			
289			FdRead(fdInput, pafData, nChunkSize * sizeof(float))
290 291			
292			nItemsRead += nChunkSize;
293			
294			/*
295			 Shows whether data are read correctly
296			<pre>* comment out if necessary</pre>
297 298			* $\frac{1}{2}$
299			<pre>*** for (i=0; i<= (nChunkSize-1); i++) *** printf("%d \n", *(pafData+i));</pre>
300			*** exit(0);
301			***/
302			
303 304			mapsyncdma(-1,VAO);
305			<pre>maplodfv(pafData, 4, vData, 1, nChunkSize);</pre>
306			
307			<pre>mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);</pre>
308			}
309 310			if (tComputeStatistics)
311			(
312			/*
313			 * Add new data to mean
314			*/
315 316			<pre>mapaddfvv(vData,1,vMean,1,vMean,1,nChunkSize);</pre>
310			/*
318			* Add square of new data to mean square
319			*/
320			<pre>mapmafvvv(vData,1,vData,1,vMeanSq,1,vMeanSq,1, nChunkSize);</pre>
321			}
322 323		}	
323		1	
325		/*	
326		*	Take care of eventually remaining data
			texe dete of oveneddily remaining dete
327		*/	
327 328		*/	
327 328 329		*/	n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead;
327 328		*/	n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead;
327 328 329 330		*/ nRemLer	n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead;
327 328 329 330 331 332 333		*/ nRemLer if (nRe	n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen)
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334	/***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++)</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen)
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336		*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i));</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++)</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort)</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short)))</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) {</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen;</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short)))</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen;</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(1=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(1=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(1=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nRemLen);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput, "%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncdma(-1,VA0)</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(1=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n",(pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(i=0; i<= nRemLen-1; i++) fscanf(fpInput, **f\n*, (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput, pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData, 2, vData, 1, nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData, 1, vData, 1, nRemLen); mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); mapstrfv(vData, 1, pafData, 4, nRemLen); mapswaitdma(-1,VA0); FdWrite(fdOutput, pafData, nRemLen *sizeof(float))</pre>
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356	***	*/ nRemLer if (nRe	<pre>n = nItemsInFile - nItemsRead; emLen) for(1=0; 1<= nRemLen-1; 1++) fscanf(fpInput, "%f\n", (pafData+i)); if (tInputIsShort) { FdRead(fdInput,pasData, (nRemLen * sizeof(short))) nItemsRead += nRemLen; mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); maplodwv(pasData,2,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); mapcvtifv(vData,1,vData,1,nRemLen); mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); mapstrfv(vData,1,pafData,4,nRemLen); mapstrfv(vData,1,pafData,4,nRemLen); mapbwaitdma(-1,VA0);</pre>

```
359
                        else
360
                        ł
361
                                 FdRead(fdInput, pafData, (nRemLen * sizeof(float)) )
362
363
364
                                 nItemsRead += nRemLen;
365
366
367
                                 /*
                                  *
                                          Shows whether data are read correctly
368
369
                                  *
                                          comment out if necessary
370
                                  *
                                  ***
                                           for (i=0; i<=(nRemLen-1); i++)</pre>
371
372
                                  ***
                                          printf("%d \n", *(pafData+i) );
373
                                  ***
                                          exit(0);
                                  ***/
374
375
376
                                 mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
377
378
                                 maplodfv(pafData, 4, vData, 1, nRemLen);
379
380
                                 mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
381
                        if (tComputeStatistics)
382
383
384
                        mapaddfvv(vData,1,vMean,1,vMean,1,nRemLen);
385
386
                        mapmafvvv(vData,1,vData,1,vMeanSq,1,vMeanSq,1, nRemLen);
387
                        ł
388
                ł
389
                fprintf(stderr,"\n %d items read\n",nItemsRead);
390
391
392
                if (tComputeStatistics)
393
                ł
394
               mapsumfv(vMean, 1, vMean, nChunkSize);
395
396
               mapsumfv(vMeanSq,1,vMeanSq, nChunkSize);
397
398
               mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
399
               mapstrfv(vMean,1,&fMean, 4, 1);
400
401
402
               mapstrfv(vMeanSq,1,&fMeanSq,4,1);
403
404
               mapbwaitdma(VA0);
405
406
                fMean /= (float)nItemsRead;
                fMeanSq /= (float)nItemsRead;
407
408
409
                fprintf(stderr,"\nMean of input file:\t%f\n", fMean);
410
411
                fprintf(stderr,"\nRms of input file:\t%f\n",sqrt(fMeanSq));
412
413
                fStdDev = fMeanSq - fMean *fMean;
414
415
                if (fStdDev < 0.0 )
416
                        fStdDev = (-1.0) * fStdDev;
417
418
                fStdDev = sqrt(fStdDev);
419
               fprintf(stderr,"\nStandard Dev of input file:\t%f\n",fStdDev);
420
421
               fprintf(fpVariance,"%f:\n", fStdDev);
422
423
424
425
               close (fdInput);
426
               if (tInputIsShort)
427
428
                        close(fdOutput);
429
       /***
               fclose(fpInput); ***/
430
               fclose(fpVariance);
431
             ł
432
```

Appendix 5.7: GetBursts - Program for Burst Validation

```
1
2
3
                            GetBursts.c
4
     5
6
7
     * DESCRIPTION
     * Isolates the bursts from the data. As they data are expected to be
8
9
       prefiltered in the discrete-time domain, the input array is supposed
10
     *
        to be float.
        The bursts are written to file in the following way:
11
12
     *
          First comes the length of the validated burst in samples
13
     *
            then the burst follows as an array of float.
14
     * USAGE
15
16
     *
        Lots of options check function Usage() below for details
     *.
        or run the program with the -h option
17
18
     * COMMENTS
19
20
     *
        out of some reasons the implemented system acts close to the DISA
        LDA counter processor, blame it on insufficient creativity.
21
     * it seems only straightforward to me to include an option which
22
23
     *
        performs zero crossing counting on the bursts, presumably this
24
        would be pretty fast, too.
25
     *
        The way the DISA validation scheme works it looks like there is
26
        a weak spot for a rapidly decreasing signal: If one maximum at the
27
     *
         end of a burst is well over Trigger._2 but he next maximum is below
28
     *
        Trigger_1 then the burst is not considered as terminated.
29
30
     *
        The trigger levels can either be specified as a multiple of a threshold or
31
     *
         - together with the -D option - as direct values
     */
32
33
    #include <errno.h>
34
35
    #include <fcntl.h>
36
    #include <stdio.h>
    #include <unistd.h>
37
    #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
38
39
40
     #define reg1 register
41
    #define reg2 register
42
    #define reg3 register
43
     #define reg4 register
44
    #define reg5 register
45
    #define reg6 register
46
47
    void exit();
48
    void perror();
49
    double atof();
50
     char *malloc();
51
    long ftell();
52
53
     typedef int bool;
54
55
    #define knLow
                            5
56
    #define knHigh
57
58
    #define knRealTime
                            -20
59
60 #define READ
                            04
61 #define WRITE
                            02
62
    #define EXISTS
                            00
```

```
63
                      nThresholdCrossings
                                                - 0;
                                                        ١
64
      #define Reset
                       tWithinBurst
                                               - 0;
                                                        ١
65
                                               - 1;
                       tFirstCrossing
                                                        ١
66
                                               - 0;
                       nDuration
67
68
69
70
      /*
71
                     */
72
73
      void Usage()
74
75
      £
               fprintf(stderr,"This program implements the DISA burst validation\n");
76
               fprintf(stderr,"scheme for laser Doppler anemometry \n");
77
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
78
              fprintf(stderr, "\tUSAGE:\n");
79
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 80
              fprintf(stderr,"-i <input file name>\n");
81
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat]\n");
 82
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
 83
               fprintf(stderr,"-o <output file name>\n");
 84
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat]\n");
 85
               fprintf(stderr, "\n");
 86
 87
               fprintf(stderr,"-t <file containing the threshold>\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Variance.dat]\n");
 88
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 89
               fprintf(stderr,"-f <file containing the number of bursts\n");</pre>
 90
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/NOfBursts.dat]\n");
 91
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 92
               fprintf(stderr,"-D <maximum duration>\n");
 93
               fprintf(stderr,"\t This option MUST be specified\n");
 94
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 95
               fprintf(stderr,"-b <Number of Bursts>\n");
 96
 97
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"-d <minimum duration>\n");
 98
 99
               fprintf(stderr,"\t This option MUST be specified\n");
100
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"-A Factor for obtaining Trigger_1 from threshold");
101
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 0.5]\n");
102
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
103
104
               fprintf(stderr,"-B Factor for obtaining Trigger_2 from threshold");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 1.5]\n");
105
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
106
107
               fprintf(stderr,"-C Factor for obtaining Trigger_3 from Threshold");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 3.0]\n");
108
109
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
110
               fprintf(stderr, "-M The values specified under -A, -B, and -C are not factors");
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
111
               fprintf(stderr,"-N Start with a new burst count \n");
112
               fprintf(stderr,"\t (Delete file specified under the -f option\n");
113
114
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
115
               fprintf(stderr,"-Q Comparator Accuracy (see DISA counter manual)\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
116
               fprintf(stderr,"-h Print this message\n");
117
118
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
119
120
               exit(-1);
121
      }
122
      /*
123
124
                                     125
      */
126
127
      main(argc, argv)
128
      int argc;
129
      char **argv;
130
      ł
131
132
              bool
                       tWithinBurst = 0;
                       tFirstCrossing = 1;
133
              bool
134
135
               float
                       fMax=0.0;
136
```

137 fTrigger_1; float $fTrigger_2 = -1;$ 138 float fTrigger_3 = 1800.0; 139 float 140 141 float fFactorForTrig1 = 0.5; fFactorForTrig2 = 1.0; float 142 143 float fFactorForTrig3 = 3.0; 144 145 float fCompAcc; 146 147 bool tDelFile = 0; tFactor = 1; 148 bool 149 nMinDur = 5; 150 int 151 int nMaxDur = 512; 152 153 int nBurstsSpecified; 154 155 nTimeLo, nTimeHi; int nThresholdCrossings = 0; 156 int 157 int nItemsInFile; 158 int **i**: 159 int chOption; 160 161 int *pnDummy; 162 float *pfPrevSample; 163 regl 164 reg2 float *pfSample; int nDuration = 0; 165 reg3 166 167 static int nBursts = 0; 168 169 static char *pachBurstFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/NOfBursts.dat"; = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat"; 170 static char *pachOutputFile static char *pachInputFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat"; 171 172 static char *pachThreshFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Threshold.dat"; 173 174 int fdInput; 175 FILE *fpOutput; 176 177 FILE *fpThresh; 178 FILE *fpBurst; 179 180 extern char *optarg; 181 extern int optind; 182 183 /*--184 /* * 185 Parse the command line */ 186 187 while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "hb:d:f:i:o:t:D:MNA:B:C:Q:")) != EOF) 188 189 £ 190 switch (chOption) 191 ł 192 case 'h': 193 Usage(); 194 break; 195 196 case 'i': 197 pachInputFile = optarg; 198 break; 199 200 case 'o': 201 pachOutputFile = optarg; 202 break; 203 case 'f': 204 205 pachBurstFile = optarg; 206 break; 207 208 case 'b': nBurstsSpecified = atoi(optarg); 209 210 break;

.

211 case 't': 212 pachThreshFile = optarg; 213 break; 214 215 216 case 'D': nMaxDur = atoi(optarg); 217 218 break; 219 case 'd': 220 221 nMinDur = atoi(optarg); break; 222 223 case 'A': 224 fFactorForTrig1 = (float)atof(optarg); 225 226 break; 227 228 case 'B': fFactorForTrig2 = (float)atof(optarg); 229 230 break; 231 case 'C': 232 233 fFactorForTrig3 = (float)atof(optarg); break; 234 235 236 case 'M': tFactor = 0;237 238 break; 239 240 case 'N': 241 tDelFile = 1; 242 break; 243 244 case 'Q': fCompAcc = (float)atof(optarg); 245 246 break; 247 248 case '?': 249 Usage(); 250 break; 251 ł 252 ł 253 254 /*** if (nMaxDur < 0)*** 255 ł *** fprintf(stderr,"No maximum duration specified, but required\n"); 256 257 *** Usage(); *** 258 exit(-1); 259 *** } 260 *** *** if (nMinDur < 0) 261 262 *** ł *** fprintf(stderr,"No minimum duration specified, but required\n"); 263 *** 264 Usage(); 265 *** exit(-1); *** 266 ł 267 ***/ 268 269 /*------*/ 270 /* * 271 272 Get Real-time priority 273 */ if ((int) (nice(knRealTime)) != knRealTime) 274 275 ł 276 fprintf(stderr, "Got different priority than requested, errno: %d", errno); 277 perror(); 278 exit(-1); 279 ł 280 281 -----*/ /*------------282 FdOpenR(pachInputFile,fdInput) 283 284 FpOpenW(pachOutputFile,fpOutput)

```
285
286
              FpOpenR(pachThreshFile, fpThresh)
287
288
      /*-----
               289
              if(tDelFile)
290
291
              1
292
                      if (unlink(pachBurstFile) == -1)
293
                      Ł
                              if (errno != ENOENT)
294
295
                              ł
296
                                      fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink/delete %s, errno: %d\n",pachBurstFile,err:
297
                                      perror(pachBurstFile);
298
                                      exit(-1);
299
                              ł
300
                              else
301
                              ł
302
                                      errno = 0;
303
                              }
304
                      }
305
              ł
306
307
                              308
              /*
              *
309
                      Check whether we processed already a data record
              */
310
              if (access(pachBurstFile, READ | WRITE | EXISTS) < 0)
311
312
              Ł
313
                      /*
                       *
314
                              Input file does not exist yet, create it
                       */
315
316
                      FpOpenW(pachBurstFile, fpBurst)
317
318
                      nBursts = 0;
319
320
321
322
                              Clear errno, which is 2 (no such file) if we're here
                       */
323
324
                      errno=0;
325
              ¥
326
              else
327
              ł
328
329
330
                              File exists, open for update
331
332
333
                      FpOpenRWU(pachBurstFile, fpBurst)
334
                      fscanf(fpBurst, "%d:\n", &nBursts);
335
336
                      rewind(fpBurst);
337
              ł
338
339
340
                                     /*
341
342
              /*
               *
                      The first number in the input file
343
344
               *
                      gives the amount of data contained
               */
345
346
              pnDummy = &nItemsInFile;
347
              FdRead(fdInput,pnDummy,sizeof(int))
348
              fprintf(stderr, "\nInput file %s contains %d items\n", pachInputFile, nItemsInFile);
349
350
351
              if ( (pfSample = (float *) malloc (nItemsInFile*sizeof(float))) == NULL )
352
              Ł
353
                      fprintf(stderr, "Cannot allocate memory, errno: %d\n",errno);
354
                      perror();
                      exit(-1);
355
356
              }
357
358
              if (plockin(pfSample,nItemsInFile*sizeof(float)) < 0)</pre>
```

```
359
              ł
                      fprintf(stderr,"Cannot lock memory, errno: %d\n",errno);
360
361
                      perror();
                      exit(-1);
362
363
              }
364
365
              fprintf(stderr,"\n %d bytes locked into memory\n",sizeof(float)*nItemsInFile);
366
367
              FdRead(fdInput,pfSample,(sizeof(float)*nItemsInFile))
368
              fprintf(stderr,"\n %d bytes read from %s\n",sizeof(float)*nItemsInFile, pachInputFile);
369 .
370
371
              nItemsInFile--:
372
373
      /*-----*/
374
375
              /*
               *
                      Read the trigger value from file
376
               *
377
                      The trigger value may come from the routine Variance
378
               *
                      which computes the rms value
                      The rms value is agood approximation for the standard
379
380
               *
                      deviation if the data are low pass filtered
               */
381
382
383
              if (tFactor)
384
              1
                      fscanf(fpThresh,"%f:\n", &fTrigger_2);
385
386
                      fTrigger_1 = fFactorForTrig1 * fTrigger_2;
                      fTrigger_3 = fFactorForTrig3 * fTrigger_2;
387
388
                      fTrigger_2 = fFactorForTrig2 * fTrigger_2;
389
              }
390
              else
391
              £
392
                      fTrigger_1 = fFactorForTrigl;
                      fTrigger_3 = fFactorForTrig3;
393
394
                      fTrigger_2 = fFactorForTrig2;
395
              }
396
      /*-----
397
                                 -----*/
398
399
      _Next_Sample_:
400
401
              while (nItemsInFile--)
402
              ł
403
404
405
                      pfPrevSample = pfSample++;
406
407
                      /*
408
                       *
                              Check whether we have already found a burst
                       *
409
                              if yes then look for reset conditions or its end
410
                       */
411
412
                      if (tWithinBurst)
413
                      £
414
415
                              /*
                               *
416
                                      Duration of the burst
417
                               */
418
                              nDuration++:
419
420
                              /*
                               *
421
                                      Overshoot resets
422
                               */
423
424
                              if (fTrigger 3 < *pfSample)</pre>
425
                              Ł
426
                                      Reset
427
428
                                      goto _Next_Sample_;
429
                              }
430
431
                              /*
432
                                      Look out for a maximum
```

If a maximum falls between fTrigger_1 and fTrigger_2 433 * 434 * then our burst is terminated */ 435 436 if (*pfPrevSample < *pfSample)</pre> 437 438 ł fMax = *pfSample; 439 440 ł 441 else 442 ł if ((fMax < fTrigger_2) && (fTrigger_1 < fMax))</pre> 443 444 ł 445 446 /* * Get the duration of the burst 447 * If it has the right length, read it 448 449 * from the input file and copy it to * the output file 450 */ 451 452 453 if ({nMinDur < nDuration) && (nDuration < nMaxDur) } 454 455 456 /* */ 457 458 459 fprintf(fpOutput, "%d:\n", nDuration); 460 for $(i = --nDuration; i \ge 0; i - -)$ 461 462 Ł 463 /*** *** printf("%f\n",*(pfSample-i)); 464 465 ***/ 466 fprintf(fpOutput, "%f\n", *(pfSample+i)); 467 } 468 469 /* * Update the count of validated bursts 470 471 */ 472 473 nBursts++; 474 475 1* 476 * Print a period on standard error for each burst : 477 */ 478 479 fprintf(stderr,"."); 480 481 /* The specified number of bursts occured, 482 * 483 * exit */ 484 485 486 if (nBursts == nBurstsSpecified) 487 ł 488 if (unlink(pachBurstFile) == -1) 489 ł 490 fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink %s at ex 491 exit(-1); 492 } 493 goto _Exit_; 494 ł 495 496 Reset 497 498 goto _Next_Sample_; 499 } 500 501 else 502 ł 503 /* * too short 504 505 */ 506

507 Reset 508 goto _Next_Sample_; 509 510 } 511 512 ł 513 514 /* 515 * We are going downhill again, reset the maximum 516 */ 517 fMax = 0.0; 518 ł 519 520 if ((*pfPrevSample < fTrigger_2) && (fTrigger_2 < *pfSample))</pre> 521 522 £ 523 nThresholdCrossings ++; 524 525 526 /* * a positive crossing of Trigger_2 occured 527 528 * get time between crossings * obtain times for a number of knLow and knHigh threshold crossin 529 */ 530 531 532 /* * 533 low count of threshold crossings, get event time 534 */ 535 536 if (nThresholdCrossings == knLow) 537 nTimeLo = nDuration; 538 539 /* 540 . */ 541 high count of threshold crossings, get event time 542 543 544 if (nThresholdCrossings == knHigh) 545 £ nTimeHi = nDuration; 546 547 548 /* 549 * that's the way DISA does it, aha-aha, I like it * see manual for handwaving argument why this is good an 550 551 */ 552 if ((0.625 * (float) (nTimeHi) - (float) (nTimeLo)) > (0.625 * 553 554 Ł 555 Reset 556 goto _Next_Sample_; 557 558 } 559 560 } 561 } 562 563 564 } 565 else 566 ł 567 A positive crossing of fTrigger_2 sets 568 * * tWithinBurst 569 */ 570 571 if ((*pfPrevSample < fTrigger_2) && (fTrigger_2 < *pfSample))</pre> 572 573 ł 574 tWithinBurst ++; 575 576 nDuration = 1; 577 nThresholdCrossings = 1; 578 579 580 }

.....

```
581
582
                        }
583
584
                /*
                *
585
                        Nothing happened: take next sample
                 */
586
587
                Ł
588
                /*
589
590
                         We reached the end of the file containing the sampled data
591
                        without getting the required number of bursts:
592
                         exit with the number of bursts processed so far
                 */
593
594
595
                fprintf(fpBurst, "%d:\n", nBursts);
596
597
598
599
                /*
600
                         The label _Exit_ is branched to if the number of
601
                 *
                         specified bursts has been reached
                 */
602
603
       _Exit_:
                fclose(fpThresh);
604
605
                fclose (fpOutput);
606
                fclose(fpBurst);
607
608
                close(fdInput);
609
610
                fprintf(stderr,"\n");
611
                fprintf(stderr," Total of %d bursts\n",nBursts);
612
613
                if(!(nBursts))
614
615
                ł
616
                         if (unlink(pachOutputFile) == -1)
617
                         Ł
618
                                  fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink/delete %s, errno: %d\n",pachOutputFile,errno);
619
                                  perror(pachOutputFile);
620
                                  exit(-1);
621
                         ł
622
                         fprintf(stderr,"\nDeleted burst file\n");
623
                }
624
625
                exit(nBursts);
626
627
628
       ł
629
```

Appendix 5.8: MeanSpec - Program Computing the Mean Spectrum

********** 1 /** 2 3 MeanSpec.c 4 5 6 * DESCRIPTION 7 8 This routine comutes the mean spectrum and the standard deviation from the mean on the vector accelerator. 9 10 It allows for different methods for the spectral estimation. Presently, 11 classical direct DFT (via FFT) computation and an ARMA (auto-regressive 12 moving average) estimator based on Pade approximation to quotient 13 of polynomials (see thesis) are implemented. 14 The men is obtained by residence-time weighting: The length of the data 15 record contributing to the mean is taken into account. 16

```
17
     *
        USAGE
          -h print information about usage
18
          -i input file containing the data records. See GetBursts.c for format
     *
19
20
          -o output file containing the mean and the mean square spectrum
     *
          -r file containing the result, i.e. the latest mean spectrum
21
          -v file containing the latest standard deviation
22
          -D expected maximum duration of the bursts, see GetBursts.c
23
          -F length of the FFT
24
25
     *
          -N remove output file before computing starts
          -m method to use for the spectral estimation
26
27
     *
              1 ... direct computation via FFT
               2 ... ARMA Pade estimator
28
29
30
     *
        DEFAULTS
          Again all default values are organized to provide smooth operation
31
          with the rest off the files used in LDA signal processing. In this
32
33
     *
          case, the input files stem from the routine GetBursts.c
34
35
          Input file:
                               /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat
          Output file:
                                /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat
36
                               /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat
37
     *
           Result in:
38
     *
           Standard dev in:
                               /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/SpecVar.dat
     *
           Sampling frequency: 1.0e6
39
40
     *
           Length of FFT:
                                        512
          Method:
                                        1
41
42
43
     *
         (note that the file Variance.dat is used by FilterData.c)
     */
44
45
      #include <math.h>
     #include <stdio.h>
46
      #include <signal.h>
47
48
     #include <aplib.h>
     #include <fcnt1.h>
49
50
     #include <errno.h>
     #include <sys/file.h>
51
52
     #include <unistd.h>
53
     #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
54
55
     void exit();
     void perror();
56
57
     double atof();
58
     char *malloc();
59
60
     #ifdef DEBUG
61
     #define DUMP(Y,y_len)
62
                              mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
                                                                  ١
63
                                mapstrfv(Y,1,r,4,y_len); \
                               mapbwaitdma();
64
                                                                  ١
65
                                for(j=0; j<=y_len-1; j++) \setminus
66
                                        printf("%e\n",r[j]);
                                                                  ١
67
68
69
     #define MAGC(Y,y len)
                               mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
                                                                   ١
70
                                mapnrmsqcfv(Y, 2, Y, 1, y_len);
                                                                  ١
71
                                DUMP(Y, y len)
72
73
     #endif
74
     #define READ
75
                                04
76
      #define WRITE
                                02
     #define EXISTS
77
                                00
78
79
     #define knRealTime
                                -20
80
81
     #define MAX_FFT_LEN
                          1024
82
     #define vR
                       vTempl
83
84
     #define vT
                       vTemp2
85
     #define FOREVER for(;;)
86
87
88
     typedef int vector;
89
      typedef int bool;
90
```

```
91
              _____*
      /*-
 92
 93
      void Usage()
 94
      ł
 95
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"This program computes the mean spectrum from \n");
 96
 97
              fprintf(stderr,"the output as obtained by the routine GetBursts\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 98
 99
              fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n");
100
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-i\tInput file containing the isolated burst\n");
101
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat]\n");
102
103
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr, "-o\tOutput file containing the mean and mean square spectrum\n");
104
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat]\n");
105
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
106
              fprintf(stderr,"-r\tFile containing the latest mean spectrum\n");
107
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat\n");
108
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
109
               fprintf(stderr,"-v\tFile containing the latest standard deviation\n");
110
              fprintf(stderr,"\t\t of the spectrum\n");
111
112
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/SpecVar.dat]\n");
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
113
               fprintf(stderr,"-F\tLength of the Fourier transform to use\n");
114
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 512]\n");
115
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
116
               fprintf(stderr,"-D\tMaximum duration of bursts\n");
117
              fprintf(stderr,"\tMUST BE SPECIFIED\n");
118
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
119
120
               fprintf(stderr,"-T\tSampling frequency\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 1.0e6]\n");
121
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
122
               fprintf(stderr,"-N\tRemove file specified under -o first\n");
123
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
124
125
               fprintf(stderr,"-m\t1 ... spectral estimation using FFT\n");
126
               fprintf(stderr,"\t2 ... spectral estimation using ARMA Pade estimator\n");
               fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 1]\n");
127
128
               fprintf(stderr,"\n");
129
               fprintf(stderr,"-h\tPrint this message\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
130
131
132
              exit(-1);
133
      ł
134
135
      /*
136
                   137
      */
138
139
      main(argc, argv)
140
      int
              argc:
141
      char
               **argv;
142
      ł
      #ifdef DEBUG
143
144
               static float r[MAX_FFT_LEN];
               float m[MAX_FFT_LEN];
145
146
               float v[MAX_FFT_LEN];
147
148
               int j;
149
      #endif
                      vTemp1, vTemp2, vTemp3, vTemp4, vTemp5;
150
               vector
151
               vector
                       vResult;
152
               vector
                       vVar;
153
               vector
                       vMeanSq;
154
               vector
                       vMean;
155
               vector
                       vCoeff;
156
               vector
                       vfScall, vfScal2;
157
                       vResFFT;
              vector
158
               vector
                       vBurst;
159
               vector
                      vEndOfMem;
160
161
              bool
                       tFileExists = 0;
162
              bool
                       tDelFile = 0;
163
164
              int
                       nMethod = 1;
```

```
165
                      nDegR;
166
              int
              int
                      nDegT;
167
168
                      nLenFFT = 512;
169
              int
                      nLogLen;
170
              int
                      nHalfLenFFT;
171
              int
172
              int
                      nLenFFTFromFile;
173
174
              int
                      nSamplesInBurst;
                      nMaxDur = -1;
              int
175
176
177
              int
                      nProcessed = 0;
                      1;
178
              int
179
                      chOption;
              int
180
181
182
              static float nfDurationOfBurst;
              static float nfTotalTime = 0.0;
183
184
              static float *pafBurst;
185
              static float *pafMean;
186
187
              static float *pafMeanSq;
              static float *pafResult;
188
              static float *pafVar;
189
190
191
              static char *pachOutputFile
                                               = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat";
192
193
              static char *pachInputFile
                                               = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat";
              static char *pachVarFile = */usr/erk/DSP/DAT/SpecVar.dat*;
194
              static char *pachResFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat";
195
196
197
              FILE
                       *fpInput;
198
              FILE
                       *fpOutput;
                       *fpVariance;
199
              FILE
200
               FILE
                       *fpResult;
201
                               *optarg;
202
               extern char
203
               extern int
                               optind;
204
                                                  -------*/
205
      /*-
206
               /*
                *
207
                       Get real-time priority
                */
208
209
               if ( (int)nice(knRealTime) != knRealTime )
210
211
               £
                       fprintf(stderr,"\nNice: Got different priority than requested, errno: %d\n", errno);
212
                       perror();
213
214
                       exit (-1);
215
              }
                      216
      /*--
217
               while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "hi:o:D:F:Nr:v:m:")) != EOF)
218
219
               ł
                       switch (chOption)
220
221
                       {
                               case 'h':
222
223
                                       Usage();
224
                                       break;
225
                               case 'i':
226
                                       pachInputFile = optarg;
227
228
                                       break;
229
230
                               case 'D':
                                       nMaxDur = atoi(optarg);
231
                                       break;
232
233
234
                               case 'v':
                                       pachVarFile = optarg;
235
236
                                       break;
237
238
                               case 'o':
```

239 pachOutputFile = optarg; 240 break: 241 242 case 'r': 243 pachResFile = optarg; 244 break; 245 246 case 'F': nLenFFT = atoi(optarg); 247 248 break; 249 250 case 'm': 251 nMethod = atoi (optarg); 252 break: 253 254 case 'N': tDelFile = 1; 255 256 break; 257 258 case '?': 259 Usage(); 260 break; 261 ł ł 262 263 264 ------/--/-----*/ 265 266 if(tDelFile) 267 ł 268 if(unlink(pachOutputFile) == -1) 269 ł 270 fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink/delete %s, errno: %d\n",pachOutputFile,errno); 271 perror(pachOutputFile); 272 exit(-1); 273 ł 274 ł 275 276 if ((nMethod < 1) || (nMethod > 2)) 277 ł 278 fprintf(stderr,"\nWrong argument for method to be used\n"); 279 Usage(); 280 } 281 282 if (nMaxDur < 0)283 ł 284 fprintf(stderr,"\n No or negative maximum duration specified\n\n"); 285 Usage(); 286 } 287 288 /* 289 290 /* 291 * If the data file is missing we gracefully exit here */ 292 293 294 if (access(pachInputFile, EXISTS) < 0)</pre> 295 £ fprintf(stderr,"\nMeanSpec: Did not find an input file, presumably,"); 296 fprintf(stderr,"\n\tbecause GetBursts didn't find anything"); 297 298 exit(0); 299 ł 300 301 /* 302 * If an output file already exists, read it 303 . otherwise open it for write */ 304 305 306 if (access(pachOutputFile, READ | WRITE | EXISTS) < 0) 307 £ 308 309 * Input file does not exist yet, create it */ 310 311 312 FpOpenW(pachOutputFile, fpOutput)

313		
314		
315		nLogLen = mapilog2(nLenFFT);
		nHalfLenFFT = (nLenFFT>>1);
316		
317		
318		<pre>pafMean = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
319		<pre>pafMeanSq = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
320		<pre>pafBurst = (float *)malloc(nMaxDur<<2);</pre>
321		<pre>pafVar = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
322		<pre>pafResult = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
323		-
324		
325	}	
	else	
326		
327	ť	
328		/*
329		 File exists, open for update
330		*/
331		tFileExists = 1;
332		
333		FpOpenRWU(pachOutputFile, fpOutput)
334		
		/*
335		-
336		
337		* if length is not the same as in command line
338		<pre>* option: override</pre>
339		*/
340		
341		<pre>fscanf(fpOutput, "%d:\n", &nLenFFTFromFile);</pre>
342		
343		if (nLenFFTFromFile != nLenFFT)
		•
344		{
345		<pre>fprintf(stderr, "\nPrevious spectrum has different length\n");</pre>
346		<pre>fprintf(stderr, "overriding command line option\n");</pre>
347		
348		<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nNew length of FFTs: %d\n",nLenFFTFromFile);</pre>
349		
350		nLenFFT = nLenFFTFromFile;
351		}
352		
353		nLogLen = mapilog2(nLenFFT);
354		nHalfLenFFT = (nLenFFT>>1);
355		
356		/*
357		* Now that we know with which FFT length we
358		 have to deal we allocate the memory
		mate of dear we driveder one memory
359		*/
360		
361		<pre>pafMean = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
362		<pre>pafMeanSq = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
363		<pre>pafBurst = (float *)malloc(nMaxDur<<2);</pre>
364		<pre>pafVar = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
365		<pre>pafResult = (float *)malloc((nHalfLenFFT+1)<<2);</pre>
366		
		/*
367		/*
368		 Read the old mean and mean square spectrum
369		they are of length (nLenFFT + 2) each
370		*/
371		
372		for (i = 0; i <= nHalfLenFFT; i ++)
373		
374		<pre> i fscanf(fpOutput, "%f:%f\n", pafMean+i, pafMeanSq+i); </pre>
		rscant(thouchac) _stist(n_) batweau_t' batweau2d_t);
375		
376	<pre>#ifdef DEBUG</pre>	
377		m[i] = *(pafMean+i);
378		v[i] = *(pafMeanSq+i);
379	#endif	
380		}
381		
382		/*
383		The curry to compet of consider the constraints
384		* and total observation time
385		*/
386		

```
387
                    fscanf(fpOutput, "%d:%f", &nProcessed, &nfTotalTime);
388
389
390
                            Rewind for subsequent write
                     */
391
392
                    rewind (fpOutput);
393
394
395
             }
396
397
                                 ---------*/
398
             mapinitva(1,1,0);
399
             400
             /*
401
              *
402
                    Open the file containing the data to analyze,
403
              *
                    the file which will contain the standard deviation
                    and the file which will contain the result
404
405
              */
406
407
             FpOpenR(pachInputFile, fpInput)
408
             FpOpenW(pachVarFile, fpVariance)
409
410
411
             FpOpenW(pachResFile, fpResult)
412
413
             */-----
414
             /*
              *
415
                    Organization of the vector memory
416
              */
417
418
             vBurst = 0;
                    = vBurst + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre>
419
             vTempl
             vTemp2 = vTemp1 + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre>
420
421
             vMean
                   = vTemp2 + (nLenFFT<<1);</pre>
             vMeanSq = vMean + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
422
423
             vVar
                    = vMeanSq + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
             vResult = vVar + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
424
             vfScal1 = vResult + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
425
426
             vfScal2 = vfScal1 + 1;
             vCoeff = vfScal2 + 1;
427
428
             vTemp3 = vCoeff + (nLenFFT + 2);
429
             vTemp4 = vTemp3 + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
             vTemp5 = vTemp4 + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
430
431
             vEndOfMem
432
                            = vTemp5 + (nHalfLenFFT + 1);
433
434
             435
436
             maprffttab(vCoeff, nLogLen);
437
438
             if (tFileExists)
439
             £
440
                     mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
441
                    maplodfv(pafMean, 4, vMean, 1, nHalfLenFFT+1);
442
                    maplodfv(pafMeanSq,4,vMeanSq,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
443
             ł
444
             else
445
             ŧ
446
                    mapclrfv(vMean,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
447
                    mapclrfv(vMeanSq,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
448
             ł
449
450
451
      452
453
             vResFFT = (nLogLen41) ? vTemp1 : vBurst;
454
455
             FOREVER
456
             Ł
457
458
                            Clear VA memory for the new burst
                     +/
459
                    mapclrfv(vBurst, 1, nLenFFT+2);
460
```

461 462		mapsyncdma(-1, VAO);
463		/*
464		* get the length of the burst
465		*/
466		if (fscanf(fpInput, "%d:\n", &nSamplesInBurst) == EOF)
467		break;
468	ALEAS CONTROL	
469 470	#ifdef CONTROL	<pre>fprintf(stderr,"%d\t%d\n",nProcessed,nSamplesInBurst);</pre>
471	#endif	
472		
473		/*
474		 Compute duration of the burst and
475		* load it into array processor memory
476		*/
477 478		nfDurationOfBurst = (float)nSamplesInBurst;
479		<pre>maplodfs(&nfDurationOfBurst,vfScall);</pre>
480		
481		/*
482		 Load burst from file to VA memory
483		*/
484		for (i = 0; i <= nSamplesInBurst - 1; i++)
485 486		<pre>fscanf(fpInput, "%f\n", pafBurst+i);</pre>
487		<pre>maplodfv(pafBurst, 4, vBurst, 1, nSamplesInBurst);</pre>
488		mapsyncmath (-1, VAO);
489		
490		if (nMethod == 1)
491		{
492		
493		/*
494 495		* Do FFT */
495		<pre> maprfftnc(vBurst,1,vCoeff,2,vTemp1,1,nLenFFT);</pre>
497		map111000(vou100)1/vooo11/2/viamp1/1/000011/2/
498		}
499		else
500		{
501 502		/* To Arma Dade estimation
502		 Do Arma Pade estimation (note that vR and vT are #define'd
504		*/
505		
506		PadeApprox
507		<pre>(vBurst,nSamplesInBurst,vTemp3,vR,&nDegR,vT,&nDegT,vEndOfMem);</pre>
508		
509		/*
510 511		 Remainder polynomial now in vR Comultiplier polynomial now in vT
512		 Comultiplier polynomial now in vT Clean them before FFT
513		*/
514		
515		<pre>mapclrfv(vR+nDegR+1,1,nLenFFT+2-nDegR);</pre>
516		<pre>mapclrfv(vT+nDegT+1,1,nLenFFT+2-nDegT);</pre>
517 518		/*
518 519		<pre>/* * vBurst is used as a temporary vector here</pre>
520		 * In ArmaPsd vR, vT, and vBurst MUST be
521		* aligned on nLenFFT boundaries
522		*/
523		<pre>vResFFT = ArmaPSD(vR,vT,vCoeff,vBurst,nLenFFT,nLogLen);</pre>
524		
525		}
526 527		
527	#ifdef DEBUG	
529		
530		/*
531		* As a check, we perform all the computations in
532		<pre>* parallel the usual way</pre>
533		*/
534		

535 mapsyncdma(-1,VA0); mapstrfv(vResFFT, 1, r, 4, nLenFFT+2); 536 mapbwaitdma(VA0); 537 538 for (j=0; j<= nHalfLenFFT; j++)</pre> 539 540 ł 541 /* * 542 After a 30 min. discussion we came to the 543 * conclusion that this is the fastest way to implement i=2j+1 !!!! */ 544 545 546 i = (j << 1) | 0x1;547 548 r[j] = 0.5 * sqrt(r[i] * r[i] + r[--i] * r[i]); 549 550 m[j] += nfDurationOfBurst * r[j]; 551 552 v[j] += nfDurationOfBurst * r[j] * r[j]; 553 } 554 555 #endif 556 557 558 559 560 scale FFT, get PSD squared, square root 561 562 563 mapnrmsqcfv(vResFFT, 2, vResFFT, 1, nHalfLenFFT+1); 564 mapsqrtfv(vResFfT,1,vTemp3,1,vTemp4,1,vTemp5,1,nHalfLenFfT+1); 565 mapmulfsv(AP_OneHalf,vTemp5,1,vTemp5,1,nHalfLenFFT+1); 566 /* 567 568 * Mean spectrum 569 * 570 M = M + del_t * PSD */ 571 572 mapmafsvv(vfScall,vTemp5,1,vMean,1,vMean,1,nHalfLenFFT+1); 573 574 /* 575 * Mean Square Spectrum (still in vResFFT) 576 * 577 * MSQ <= MSQ + (del_t * PSD^2) */ 578 579 mapmulfvv (vTemp5, 1, vTemp5, 1, vResFFT, 1, nHalfLenFFT+1); 580 mapmafsvv (vfScall, vResFFT, 1, vMeanSq, 1, vMeanSq, 1, nHalfLenFFT+1); 581 582 nfTotalTime += nfDurationOfBurst; 583 nProcessed ++; 584 585 ł 586 587 /* 588 * Load inverse of total observation time for normalizing 589 */ 590 nfTotalTime = 1.0 / nfTotalTime; 591 592 maplodfs(&nfTotalTime, vfScal2); 593 594 mapsyncdma(-1, VA0); 595 596 mapstrfv(vMean,1, pafMean,4,nHalfLenFFT+1); 597 mapstrfv(vMeanSq,l,pafMeanSq,4,nHalfLenFFT+1); 598 599 mapsyncmath(-1,VA0); 600 /* * 601 Normalize mean and mean square with total observation time 602 * * 603 Save present mean as result 604 */ 605 mapmulfsv (vfScal2, vMean, 1, vMean, 1, nHalfLenFFT+1); mapmulfsv(vfScal2,vMeanSq,1,vMeanSq,1,nHalfLenFFT+1); 606 607 608 mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);

```
mapstrfv(vMean,1,pafResult,4,nHalfLenFFT+1);
609
610
               mapsyncmath(-1,VA0);
611
612
                /*
                 *
                        Square of the present mean spectrum
613
                */
614
615
               mapmulfvv(vMean,1,vMean,1,vMean,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
616
617
                /*
                 *
                        Var[x] = E[x^2] - E[x]^2
618
                 */
619
               mapsubfvv (vMeanSq,1,vMean,1,vVar,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
620
621
622
                /*
                 *
                        Square root of variance yields standard deviation
623
                 */
624
625
               mapsqrtfv(vVar,1,vTemp1,1,vTemp2,1,vTemp3,1,nHalfLenFFT+1);
               mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
626
                mapstrfv(vTemp3,1,pafVar,4,nHalfLenFFT+1);
627
628
629
630
               mapbwaitdma(VA0);
631
       #ifdef DEBUG
632
633
                        for ( i=0; i<=nHalfLenFFT; i++ )</pre>
634
635
                                 m[i] *= nfTotalTime;
636
637
638
                                 v[i] *= nfTotalTime;
639
                                 v[i] -= m[i] * m[i];
640
641
                                 v[i] = sqrt(v[i]);
642
643
                         }
644
       #endif
645
646
647
                        Write everything in the corresponding files
648
649
                        First the headers then the data
                 *
650
                 */
651
652
                fprintf(fpOutput, "%d:\n",nLenFFT);
                fprintf(fpVariance, "%d:\n", (nHalfLenFFT+1) );
653
654
                fprintf(fpResult, "%d:\n", (nHalfLenFFT+1) );
655
                for (i=0; i<=nHalfLenFFT; i++)</pre>
656
657
                ł
                         fprintf(fpOutput,"%f:%f\n",*(pafMean+i), *(pafMeanSq+i));
658
659
                         fprintf(fpVariance, "%f\n", *(pafVar+i));
                         fprintf(fpResult, "%f\n", *(pafResult+i));
660
661
662
       #ifdef WARNING
                        if ((m[i]-v[i])<0.0)
663
664
                         ł
                                 fprintf(stderr, "Pos: %d\tFPP-Min: %f\t",i,m[i]-v[i]);
665
666
                                 v[i] -= *(pafVar+i);
667
                                 m[i] -= *(pafResult+i);
668
669
                                  fprintf(stderr,"(FPP-VA) Mean: %f\tStdDev: %f\n",m[i],v[i]);
670
                        ł
671
       #endif
672
                ł
673
674
                fprintf(fpOutput,"%d:%f\n", nProcessed, (1.0 / nfTotalTime) );
675
676
                fclose(fpInput);
677
                fclose(fpOutput);
                fclose(fpVariance);
678
679
                fclose(fpResult);
680
681
                return(0);
       }
682
```

Appendix 5.8.1: PadeApprox - Initializes polynomials for Euclidean Algorithm

```
/**
        ******
 1
 2
 3
                             PadeApprox.c
 4
     ******
 5
 6
 7
     * DESCRIPTION
         Prepares an incoming data recording of length nDegA1 in vA1
 8
 9
         for auto-regressive moving-average (ARMA) spectral estimation
     *
10
         using Pade approximation.
11
     * SYNOPSIS
12
     *
             int PadeApprox
13
14
     *
             (vA1, nDegA1, vA0, vR, pnDegR, vT, pnDegT, vEndOfMemInMain)
15
     *
             int nDegA1;
     *
             int *pnDegR, *pnDegT;
16
17
     *
             vector vA0, vA1, vR, vT, vEndOfMemInMain;
18
19
     * PARAMETERS
20
                             offset to numerator polynomial (loaded with data)
             vA1
     *
21
             nDeqA0
                             length of the filtered input data
22
     *
             vA0
                            offset to denominator polynomial
23
     *
                            offset to returned remainder polynomial
            vR
     *
24
             *pnDegT
                            returned degree of remainder polynomial
25
     *
            vT
                            offset to returned co-multiplier polynomial
     *
                            returned degree of co-multiplier polynomial
26
             *pnDegT
     *
                             end of VA memory occupied by calling routine
27
             vEndOfMem
28
     ٠
29
     */
30
     #include <stdio.h>
31
     #include <aplib.h>
32
33
34
     typedef int vector;
35
36
     /* order of the co-multiplier polynomial */
     #define AR_Order 2
37
38
39
     #define swap(a,b)
                          (temp)=(b); (b)=(a); (a)=(temp);
40
41
     #ifdef DEBUG
42
43
     static float r[400];
44
45
     int i;
46
47
     #define DUMP(vY, nIncY, nLenY)
                                             mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
48
                                              mapstrfv(vY,nIncY,r,4,nLenY);
49
                                              mapbwaitdma();
                                              for (i=0; i<=nLenY-1;i++) \</pre>
50
51
                                                     printf("%f\n",r[i]);
                                              exit(0);
52
53
54
     #endif
55
56
     int PadeApprox
     (vAl, nDegAl, vA0, vR, pnDegR, vT, pnDegT, vEndOfMemInMain)
57
58
     int nDegA1;
59
     int *pnDegR, *pnDegT;
     vector vA0, vA1, vR, vT, vEndOfMemInMain;
60
61
     {
62
             int
                     nDegA0;
63
             vector vTempl = vEndOfMemInMain;
64
65
             vector vTemp2 = vTemp1 + nDegA1;
             vector vfScal1 = vTemp2 + nDegA1;
vector vfScal2 = vfScal1+1;
66
67
68
             vector vEndOfMem
                                    = vfScal2+1;
69
70
             nDegA1--; /* from length to degree of polynomial */
71
```

١

Ν

```
/*______
 72
 73
     #ifdef DEBUG
 74
             fprintf(stderr,"\nEntering CheckOrderVA from PadeApprox...\n");
 75
     #endif
 76
 77
 78
             CheckOrderVA(vA1, &nDegA1, vTemp1, vfScall, vfScal2);
 79
 80
             /*
 81
             *
                    Degree of numerator polynomial
              */
 82
             nDegA0 = nDegA1 + 1;
 83
 84
            mapclrfv(vA0, 1, nDegA0);
 85
 86
 87
             /*
 88
             *
                    Initialize numerator polynomial
              */
 89
 90
            mapcopfs(AP_1,vA0+nDegA0,1,1);
 91
            mapbwaitmath();
 92
 93
     /*---
 94
                                             ------
 95
        start of the Euclidean Algorithm
 96
                     #ifdef DEBUG
 97
             fprintf(stderr,"\n Entering EucAlgVA...\n");
 98
     #endif
 99
100
101
             EucAlgVA
                (vA0, &nDegA0, vA1, &nDegA1, vR, pnDegR, vT, pnDegT, AR_Order, vEndOfMem);
102
103
     #ifdef DEBUG
104
105
             fprintf(stderr,"\nIn PadeApprox: Degree of remainder polynomial:\t%d\n", *pnDegR);
106
             fprintf(stderr,"\nIn PadeApprox: Degree of comultiplier polynomial:\t%d\n", *pnDegT);
     #endif
107
108
109
            return(0);
110
     }
```

Appendix 5.8.2: EucAlgVA - Vectorized Euclidean Algorithm

	• • •							
1	/**	****************	***************************************					
2	*							
3	*	EucAlgVA.c						
4	*							
5	***	***************************************						
6	*							
7	*							
8	* D	DESCRIPTION						
9	*	Extended Euclidea	n algorithm using the array processor					
10	*	Terminates if the	co-multiplier polynomial reaches the					
11	*	order prescribed	in nOrderAR					
12	*	-						
13	* s	YNOPSIS						
14	*	int EucAlg						
15	*		onDegR1, vR, pnDegR, vT, pnDegT, nOrderAR, vEndOfMem)					
16	*	vector vR2, vR1, vR, vT;						
17	*	int *pnDegR2, *pnDegR1;						
18	*							
19	*	The buoddy buoddy						
20	*	int nOrderAR;						
20	*	vector vEndOfMem;						
22	-	ARAMETERS						
23	*	vR2	AP offset of numerator polynomial					
24	*	pnDegR2	degree of numerator polynomial					
25	*	VR1	AP offset of denominator polynomial					
26	*	pnDegRl	degree of denominator polynomial					
27	*	VR	AP offset of returned remainder polynomial					
28	*	*pnDegR	pointer to degree of remainder polynomial					
29	*	VT	AP offset of co-multiplier polynomial					
			· · ·					

```
30
      *
                                pointer to degree of co-multiplier polynomial
               *pnDegT
      *
31
               AR_order approximate prescribed order of co-multiplier polynomial
32
      *
               vEndOfMem
                                End of vector memory used so far
      *
33
      */
34
35
      #include <aplib.h>
36
37
      #include <stdio.h>
38
39
 40
      typedef int vector;
 41
      #define MAX_LEN
                             512
42
 43
      #define FOREVER for (;;)
 44
 45
 46
 47
      #ifdef DEBUG
 48
      static float r[1000];
 49
      #define DUMP(Y,y_length) mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
                                                                             ١.
50
                                         mapstrfv(Y,1,r,4,y_length);
                                                                                      ١
 51
                                          mapbwaitdma();
                                                                                      ١
 52
                                          for (i=0; i<=y_length-l; i++)</pre>
                                                                                      ١
53
                                                  printf( "%f\n",r[i]);
 54
                                          exit (1);
 55
      #endif
 56
 57
      int ConvolveVA();
 58
      int PolyDivVA();
 59
      int CheckOrderVA ();
 60
      void is an error ();
 61
      void exit();
 62
 63
      int EucAlgVA
 64
      (vR2, pnDegR2, vR1, pnDegR1, vR, pnDegR, vT, pnDegT, nOrderAR, vEndOfMem)
              vR2, vR1, vR, vT;
 65
      vector
               *pnDegR2, *pnDegR1;
 66
      int
 67
      int
               *pnDegR, *pnDegT;
 68
               nOrderAR;
      int
 69
      vector vEndOfMem;
 70
      {
 71
 72
               vector
                        vQ
                                 = vEndOfMem;
                                 = vQ
 73
               vector
                        vT2
                                        + (*pnDegR2 + 1);
 74
                                 - vT2
               vector
                        vT1
                                        + (*pnDegR2 + 1);
 75
                                 - vTl
                                        + (*pnDegR2 + 1);
               vector
                        vTemp
                        vfScal1 = vTemp + (*pnDegR2 + 1);
 76
               vector
 77
               vector vfScal2 = vfScal1 + 1;
 78
 79
                        nDegT1 = 0;
               int
 80
               int
                        nDegQ;
 81
               int
                        i;
 82
               if (*pnDegR2 < *pnDegR1)</pre>
 83
 84
               Ł
 85
                        is_an_error
 86
                        ("\nEucAlgVA: Numerator polynomial smaller than denominator polynomial\n");
 87
                        exit(-1);
 88
               ł
 89
               if (MAX_LEN < *pnDegR2)
 90
 91
               ł
 92
                        is_an_error
 93
                        ("\nEucAlgVA: Numerator polynomial too large\n");
 94
                        exit(-1);
 95
               ł
 96
 97
               if (nOrderAR <= 0)
98
               Ł
 99
                        is_an_error
100
                        ("\nEucAlgVA: Missing or negative order of AR branch\n");
101
                        exit(-1);
102
               ł
103
```

104		/*	
105		*	Clear the whole vector memory needed by EucAlgVA
106		*	and all its functions
107		*/	
108		mapclrfv	(vQ,1,vfScal2-vQ+1);
109			
110		/*	
111		* */	Co-multiplier polynomial: highest coefficient set to 1
112 113		-/	
113		manconfs	(AP_1, vT1, 1, 1);
115		Mapcopio	
116		FOREVER	
117		ł	
118			/*
119			 Divide the polynomials
120			*/
121			
122	<pre>#ifdef</pre>	DEBUG	
123 124	#endif		<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nEntering PolyDivVA\n");</pre>
124	Venuit		
125			PolyDivVA
127			<pre>(vR2,*pnDegR2,vR1,*pnDegR1,vQ,&nDegQ,vR,pnDegR,vfScal1,vfScal2,vTemp);</pre>
128			(, <u>,</u>) , , , <u>,</u>
129	<pre>#ifdef</pre>	DEBUG	
130			<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nEucAlg: Degree remainder polynomial:\t%d\n",*pnDegR);</pre>
131	#endif		
132			
133			*pnDegT = nDegQ + nDegT1;
134			1
135			/* Compute the co-multiplier polynomial
130			* Compute the co-multiplier polynomial */
138			,
139	#ifdef	DEBUG	
140			<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nEntering ConvlolveVA\n");</pre>
141	<pre>#endif</pre>		
142			ConvolveVA(vQ, nDegQ+1, vT1, nDegT1 + 1, vT, *pnDegT+1);
143			
144			
145 146			<pre>mapsubfvv(vT2, 1, vT, 1, vT, 1, *pnDegT+1);</pre>
140			
148			/*
149			* Eliminate eventual leading zeros in the coeffs
150			*/
151			
152	<pre>#ifdef</pre>	DEBUG	
153			<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nEntering CheckOrderVA from EucAlgVA\n");</pre>
154	#endif		
155 156			
156			CheckOrderVA(vT,pnDegT, vTemp, vfScal1, vfScal2);
158	#ifdef	DEBUG	
159			<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nEucAlg: Degree comultiplier polynomial:\t%d\n",*pnDegR);</pre>
160	#endif		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
161			
162			/*
163			* The co-multiplier polynomial (responsible for the
164 165			 * AR branch) reached the specified order, back to * calling routine
165			*/
167			/
168			if (*pnDegT >= nOrderAR)
169			{
170			<pre>mapbwaitrbe();</pre>
171			return(0);
172			}
173 174			/*
174			 Update the polynomials for the next recursion:
175			*
177			* R1> R2

178			*	R> R1	
179			*	T1> T2	
180			*	T> T1	
181			*/		
182			<pre>mapcopfv(vR1,1,vR2,1,*pnDegR1+1);</pre>		
183			<pre>*pnDegR2 = *pnDegR1;</pre>		
184					
185			mapcopfv(vI	R,1,vR1,1,*pnDegR+1);	
186		<pre>*pnDegR1 = *pnDegR;</pre>			
187					
188			mapcopfv(v)	<pre>f1,1,vT2,1,nDegT1+1);</pre>	
189			•••		
190			mapcopfv(v)	<pre>C,1,vT1,1,*pnDegT+1);</pre>	
191			nDegT1 = *r	onDegT;	
192		}			
193	}				

Appendix 5.8.3: PolyDivVA - Polynomial Division on the Vector Accelerator

```
*******
 1
 2
 3
                             PolyDivVA.c
 4
     **
              *******
 5
 6
 7
     * Divides two polynomials f(x) and g(x) with deg(f) > deg(g) and returns
 8
     \star the quotient and remainder polynomial using the array processor or the
 9
     * vector accelerator
10
11
     * SYNOPSIS
12
             int PolyDivVA
13
             (vA0, nDegA0, vA1, nDegA1, vQ, pnDegQ, vR, pnDegR, vfScal1, vfScal2, vTemp)
14
     *
             vector vA0, vA1, vQ, vR;
             vector vfScal1, vfScal2, vTemp;
15
16
             int
                     nDegA0, nDegA1;
17
                     *pnDegQ, *pnDegR;
     *
             int
18
19
     *
20
     * INPUT
21
             vA0
                             offset for denominator polynomial
22
             nDegA0
                             degree of denominator polynomial
23
             vA1
                             offset for numerator polynomial
             nDegA1
24
                             degree of numerator polynomial
25
                             offset of quotient polynomial
             vQ
26
             *pnDegQ degree of quotient polynomial
27
                             offset of remainder polynomial
     *
             vR
             *pnDegR
28
                             degree of remainder polynomial
29
     *
             vfScall etc
                             auxialiary vectors
30
     *
31
     * RETURN VALUES
32
            0
                 ... normal execution
33
     +
            -1
                 ... deg_f < deg_g</pre>
     *
34
            -2
                 ... deg_f > MAX_DEG
35
     *
     */
36
37
38
     #include <aplib.h>
39
40
     #define MAX_LEN 512
41
42
     #ifdef DEBUG
     #define DUMP(Y,y_length) mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
43
                                                                      ١
44
                                      mapstrfv(Y, 1, r, 4, y_length);
45
                                      for (i=0; i<=y_length-1; i++)</pre>
                                                                               ١
46
                                             printf( "[%d] = %f \n",1,r[i]); \
47
                                      printf( "+++++++ \n");
48
     #endif
49
50
     typedef int vector;
51
52
    int CheckOrderVA();
```

```
void exit();
53
54
     void is_an_error();
55
     int PolyDivVA
56
57
     (vA0, nDegA0, vA1, nDegA1, vQ, pnDegQ, vR, pnDegR, vfScal1, vfScal2, vTemp)
58
     vector vA0, vA1, vQ, vR;
     vector vfScall, vfScal2, vTemp;
59
60
     int
             nDegA0, nDegA1;
              *pnDegQ, *pnDegR;
61
     int
62
     ł
63
     #ifdef DEBUG
64
65
              static float r[1000];
     #endif
66
67
68
              int i;
69
     /*_____
 70
71
72
 73
              if (nDegA0 < nDegA1)
74
              -
 75
                      is_an_error
76
                      ("PolyDivVA: Numerator polynomial larger than denominator\n");
77
              }
 78
              if ( (MAX_LEN-1) < nDegA0)
79
80
              £
81
                      is an error
                      ("PolyDivVA: Denomiator polynomial too long\n");
82
83
              }
84
85
              *pnDegQ = nDegA0-nDegA1;
              *pnDegR = nDegA1-1;
86
87
88
              mapcopfv(vA0,1,vR,1,nDegA0+1);
 89
 90
              mapclrfv(vQ,1,*pnDegQ+1);
 91
 92
              maprcpfv(vAl+nDegAl,1,vTemp,1,vfScal1,1,1);
 93
 94
              for (i=nDegA0-nDegA1; i >= 0; i--)
 95
              Ł
 96
                      mapmulfsv(vfScal1, vR+nDegA1+i,1,vQ+i,1,1);
 97
                      mapmsfsvv(vQ+i, vA1, 1, vR+i, 1, vR+i, 1, nDegA1);
 98
 99
                      mapnegfv(vR+i, 1, vR+i, 1, nDegAl);
100
              }
101
102
              CheckOrderVA(vR,pnDegR,vTemp,vfScall,vfScal2);
103
104
              return(0);
105
    }
```

Appendix 5.8.4: ConvolveVAfR - Program for Polynomial Mutliplication

1 2 3 ConvolveVA.c * 4 5 6 * DESCRIPTION 7 8 this routine performs a linear convolution of two vectors already present in vector memory (if the vectors correspond 9 to the coefficients of a polynomial, the convolution is 10 11 equivalent to polynomial multiplication). Convolution is done in the time domain in the form that 12 shifted and scaled replica of vector vY are added. 13 14 15 * SYNOPSIS

```
16
     *
           int ConvolveVA(vX, nLenX, vY, nLenY, v2, nLenZ)
      *
           vector vX, vY, vZ;
17
18
     *
           int nLenX, nLenY, nLenZ;
19
     * PARAMETERS
20
              vX ... AP offset for source vector 1
21
          nLenX ... its length
22
          vY ... AP_Offset for source vector 2
nLenY ... its length
23
      *
24
      *
         v2 ... AP memory offset for the resulting vector
nLen2 ... its length
25
      *
26
     *
27
      *
      * RETURN VALUES
28
             0 ... in any event
29
      *
      *
30
31
      */
32
     #include <aplib.h>
33
34
     #include <stdio.h>
35
36
    typedef int vector;
37
38
     #ifdef DEBUG
                              mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
39
     #define DUMP(vY,nLenY)
                                                                           ١
40
                                mapstrfv(vY,1,r,4,nLenY);
                                                                   1
41
                                for (i=0; i<=nLenY-1; i++)</pre>
                                                                   Υ.
42
                                        printf( "[%d] = %f \n",i,r[i]);
43
      #endif
44
45
     int ConvolveVA (vX, nLenX, vY, nLenY, vZ, nLenZ)
46
     vector vX, vY, vZ;
47
     int nLenX, nLenY, nLenZ;
48
49
      #ifdef DEBUG
50
              static float r[1000];
51
      #endif
52
              int i:
53
54
     #ifdef DEBUG
              if (nLenY < nLenX)
55
56
                       fprintf(stderr,"\n Swap vX and vY input to increase performance \n");
57
     #endif
58
59
              mapclrfv(vZ,1,nLen2);
60
61
              for (i=0; i<= (nLenY-1); i++)</pre>
62
                       mapmafsvv(vY+i, vX, 1, vZ+i, 1, vZ+i, 1, nLenX);
63
64
              return(0);
65
     ł
```

Appendix 5.8.5: CheckOrderVA - Program Removing Leading Zero Coefficients

1 2 3 * CheckOrderVA.c • 4 5 6 * Returns the adjusted order of the polynomial A in AP memory. 7 8 * Leading coefficients which representF floating point zeroes * have been removed. 9 10 * NOTE 11 12 TEMP needs space for (deg_a+1) elements 13 * ADDR is one element long * MVAX is one element long 14 15 * * SYNOPSIS 16 * 17 int CheckOrderVA(vA, deg_a, vTemp, vfScall, vfScal2) 18 * vector vTemp, vfScall, vfScal2;

.

```
19
     *
          int *pnDegA
20
     *
     * PARAMETERS
21
             vA ... vector offset of source vector
22
     ٠
          *pnDegA . degree of polynomial represented by vA
     *
23
           vTemp ... temporary vector
24
          vfScall . temporary scalar for maprcpfv
25
          vfScal2 . temporary scalar for the maximum coeficient
26
27
     ٠
     * RETURN VALUES
28
     *
            0 ... in any case
29
30
     .
     */
31
32
     #include <aplib.h>
33
34
35
     #define FLT_EPSILON 1.0e-05
     #define MAX_LEN 512
36
37
38
     typedef int vector;
39
     int CheckOrderVA(vA,pnDegA, vTemp, vfScal1, vfScal2)
40
41
     vector vA, vTemp, vfScal1, vfScal2;
42
     int *pnDegA;
43
     Ł
              static float a{MAX_LEN};
44
45
              int nLenA = *pnDegA + 1;
46
47
48
              1*
               *
                       Absolute value of the polynomial coefficients
49
               */
50
51
              mapabsfv(vA,1,vTemp,1,nLenA);
52
              /*
53
54
               *
                       Find the maximum coefficient and normalize
55
               *
                       the polynomial with this coefficient
               */
56
57
              mapmaxfv(vTemp,1,vfScal1,vfScal2,nLenA);
58
              maprcpfv(vfScal1,1,vfScal2,1,vfScal1,1,1);
59
60
              mapmulfsv(vfScal1,vTemp,1,vTemp,1,nLenA);
61
              mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
62
63
              mapstrfv(vTemp,1,a,4,nLenA);
64
              mapbwaitdma();
65
66
              /*
67
               *
                       If any leading (and previously normalized) coefficient
68
               *
                       is small discard it
               */
69
70
71
              while (a[*pnDegA] < FLT_EPSILON)
72
                       *pnDegA -= 1;
73
74
              return (0);
75
     }
```

Appendix 5.8.6: ArmaPsd - Program Computing the ARMA Spectrum

************* 1 /* 2 * 3 * ArmaPSD.c 4 * *** 5 6 7 * DESCRIPTION Calculates the PSD estimate from the remainder polynomial 8 9 and the co-multiplier polynomial as obtained by the Pade 10 Arma estimation 11

```
* SYNOPSIS
12
13
     *
           int ArmaPSD(vR, vT, vCoeff, vTemp1, nLenFFT, nLogLen)
14
     *
           vector vR, vT, vCoeff, vTempl;
      *
15
           int nLenFFT, nLogLen;
16
17
     * PARAMETERS
18
      *
           vR remainder polynomial (aligned on nLenFFT-boundary)
19
      *
            vT co-multiplier polynomial (aligned on nLenFFT-boundary)
20
21
           vCoeff
                       offset for FFT coefficient table
      *
22
           vTempl
                       auxiliary vector (aligned on nLenFFT-boundary)
                      length of the FFT
      *
           nLenffT
23
24
      *
           nLogLen
                       log2 (nLenFFT)
25
     * RETURN VALUE
26
27
      *
            Offset of vector containing the FFT estimate for
28
      *
            the current data set
     */
29
30
     #include <stdio.h>
31
32
     #include <aplib.h>
33
34
     typedef int vector;
35
36
37
      static int temp;
38
      #define swap(a,b)
                             (temp) = (b); (b) = (a); (a) = (temp);
39
40
      /*
41
       *
              Array processor macro for division of two complex vectors
       *
              Implements:
42
43
       *
                       (a+jb)/(c+jd) = (a+jb)(c-jd)/(c^2+d^2)
44
       *
45
              The coriginal content of the two input vectors is lost !!! (sorry)
46
       *
              Also, the vA, vB, and vC have two be distinct !!! (alas)
       */
47
48
49
      #define mapdivcfvv(vA,nIncA,vB,nIncB,vC,nIncC,nItems);
                       mapmulcgcfvv(vA,nIncA,vB,nIncB,vC,nIncC,nItems); \
50
51
                       mapnrmsqcfv(vB,nIncB,vB,nIncB,nItems);
                       maprcpfv(vB,nIncB,vA,nIncA,vB,nIncB,nItems);
52
53
                       mapmulfvv(vC,nIncC,vB,nIncB,vC,nIncC,nItems);
54
                       mapmulfvv(vC+1,nIncC,vB,nIncB,vC+1,nIncC,nItems);
55
56
      #ifdef DEBUG
57
      static float r[1000];
58
      int i;
59
      #define DUMP(vY,nIncY,nLenY)
60
                                         mapsyncdma(-1,VA0);
61
                                         mapstrfv(vY,nIncY,r,4,nLenY);
                                                                            ١
62
                                         mapbwaitdma();
63
                                         for (i=0; i <= nLenY-1; i++)</pre>
                                                                            ١
64
                                                printf("%f\n",r[i]);
                                         exit(0);
65
66
67
      #endif
68
69
70
      int ArmaPSD(vR, vT, vCoeff, vTempl, nLenFFT, nLogLen)
71
      vector vR, vT, vCoeff, vTempl;
72
      int nLenFFT,nLogLen;
73
      í
74
              int nHalfLenFFT = (nLenFFT>>1);
75
76
               /*
77
               *
                       Fourier transform of remainder polynomial vR
               */
78
79
              maprfftnc(vR,1,vCoeff,2,vTemp1,1,nLenFFT);
80
81
              if (nLogLens1)
                       swap(vR,vTemp1);
82
83
84
               /*
                       Fourier transform of co-multiplier polynomial vT
85
```

١.

١

١

١

```
*/
 86
               maprfftnc(vT,1,vCoeff,2,vTempl,1,nLenFFT);
 87
 88
               if (nLogLen&1)
 89
                        swap(vT,vTemp1);
 90
 91
 92
               /*
 93
                        The estimate of the Fourier transform for the current data
 94
                *
                        set is the quotient of remainder polynomial (MA branch) and
 95
                        co-multiplier polynomial (AR branch)
                */
 96
 97
               mapdivcfvv(vR,2,vT,2,vTempl,2,nHalfLenFFT+1);
 98
               return(vTempl);
 99
100
101
      }
```

Appendix 5.9: MeanVel - Program Computing the Mean Velocity Profile

```
*****
 1
     /**
 2
 3
                                   MeanVel.c
     ٠
 4
     5
 6
 7
 8
       DESCRIPTION
     *
            This program finds the maximum value in the spectrum of the data
 9
10
            and then gets the variance at this point
            These values, taken as the velocity estimates, are appended on the
11
     *
            file containing the previous maxima.
12
13
            The idea behind this all is to create a velocity profile from the
14
     *
            spectra at the different loactions of the probe volume.
            For the conversion frequency --> velocity a conversion factor
15
            is needed
16
     *
17
     *
18
       USAGE
            -i Input file containing the input data\n");
19
            [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat]\n");
20
21
     *
            -o Output file containing the mean\n*);
22
23
            [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat]\n");
24
25
            -B Frequency shift at the mixer
26
            -v File containing the variance\n");
27
28
            [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.dat]\n");
29
30
            -f Calibration factor for conversion frequency to velocity\n");
31
32
            -N Remove file specified under -o first\n");
33
34
            -h Print this message\n");
35
36
37
38
     */
39
40
41
     #include <math.h>
42
    #include <sys/file.h>
43
    #include <stdio.h>
44
    #include <unistd.h>
45
    #include <errno.h>
    #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
46
47
48
    double atof():
49
    char *malloc();
```

```
50
     void perror();
     void exit();
51
52
53
     typedef int bool;
54
      #define READ
                              04
55
56
      #define WRITE
                              02
57
      #define EXISTS
                              00
58
      #define knRealTime
                              -20
59
60
61
62
      /*-----*/
63
64
      void Usage()
65
      £
 66
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
67
              fprintf(stderr,"This program computes the first and second moment\n");
 68
              fprintf(stderr,"of an input array of data\n");
 69
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"USAGE:\n");
70
71
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
72
              fprintf(stderr,"-f\tCalibration factor for conversion frequency to velocity\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
73
 74
              fprintf(stderr,"-B\tFrequency shift at DiSA mixer\n");
75
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: 0 Hz]\n");
 76
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-i\tInput file containing the input data\n");
77
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat]\n");
 78
 79
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr, "-o\tOutput file containing the mean\n");
 80
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat]\n");
 81
 82
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-v\tFile containing the variance\n");
 83
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.dat]\n");
 84
 85
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-N\tRemove file specified under -o first\n");
 86
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 87
              fprintf(stderr,"-T\tSampling frequency [Hz]\n");
 88
 89
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-W\tLength of window for determining Doppler frequency\n");
 90
              fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default 11 samples]\n");
 91
 92
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
              fprintf(stderr,"-h\tPrint this message\n");
 93
 94
              fprintf(stderr,"\n");
 95
 96
              exit(-1);
 97
      }
 98
 99
      /*
100
                   101
      */
102
103
104
      main (argc,argv)
105
      int argc;
106
      char **argv;
107
      {
                     *pafMeanSpec;
108
              float
109
110
            float
                      *pafMeanVel;
              float
                      *pafVarVel;
111
112
              float
                      fFrequencyShift = 0.0;
113
114
              float
                      fCalibration
                                      = 1.0;
              float
                      fSampFreq
                                      = 1000000.0;
115
116
117
              float
                      fSum;
118
              double
119
                      dMax:
              double
                      dMean;
120
              double dMeanSq;
121
122
                                      = 0;
123
              bool
                      tDelFile
```

```
bool
                      tFileExists
                                     = 1;
124
125
                      i=0;
126
              int
              int
127
                      1:
128
              int
                      i0=0;
129
130
              int
                      nMeans;
                      nMeans2;
131
              int
                      nSpecLen;
132
              int
133
              int
                      nWindowLen = 11;
134
135
                      chOption;
136
              int
137
138
              FILE
                      *fpMeanSpec;
139
140
              FILE
                      *fpMeanVel;
              FILE
                      *fpVarVel;
141
142
143
              static char *pachMeanSpecFile
                                             = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat";
              static char *pachMeanVelFile
                                             = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat";
144
                                             = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.dat";
145
              static char *pachVarVelFile
146
147
              extern char
                              *optarg;
148
              extern int
                              optind;
149
                       150
151
              /*
               *
152
                      Get real-time priority
153
               */
154
              if ( (int) nice (knRealTime) != knRealTime )
155
156
              {
                      fprintf(stderr,"\nNice: Got different priority than requested, errno: %d\n", errno);
157
158
                      perror();
159
                      exit(-1);
160
              }
      /*----
161
                     162
163
              while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "hi:o:Nv:f:s:T:B:W:")) != EOF)
164
              Ł
165
                      switch (chOption)
166
                      ł
167
                              case 'h':
168
                                      Usage();
169
                                      break;
170
171
                              case 'B':
172
                                      fFrequencyShift = (float)atof(optarg);
173
                                      break;
174
175
                              case 'i':
176
                                      pachMeanSpecFile = optarg;
177
                                      break;
178
179
                              case 'v':
180
                                      pachVarVelFile = optarg;
181
                                      break;
182
183
                              case 'o':
184
                                      pachMeanVelFile = optarg;
185
                                      break;
186
187
                              case 'N':
188
                                      tDelFile = 1;
189
                                      break;
190
191
                              case 'f':
192
                                      fCalibration = (float)atof(optarg);
193
                                      break:
194
195
                              case 'T':
196
                                      fSampFreq = (float)atof(optarg);
197
                                      break;
```

```
198
199
                               case 'W':
200
201
                                        nWindowLen = atoi (optarg);
202
                                        break;
203
204
                               case '?':
205
                                        Usage();
206
                                        break;
207
                       }
208
               ł
209
210
      /*-
                                                   211
               if (tDelFile)
212
213
               ŧ
214
                       if (unlink (pachMeanVelFile) ==-1)
215
                       ł
216
                                fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink/delete %s, errno: %d\n",pachMeanVelFile, errno);
217
                               perror(pachMeanVelFile);
218
                               exit (-1);
219
                       ł
220
221
                       if (unlink (pachVarVelFile) ==-1)
222
                       ŧ
223
                                fprintf(stderr,"\nCannot unlink/delete %s, errno: %d\n",pachVarVelFile, errno);
224
                               perror(pachMeanVelFile);
225
                               exit (-1);
226
                       ł
227
               ł
228
229
      /*.
                     230
231
               /*
232
                *
233
                       If an output file already exists, read it
234
                *
                       otherwise open it for write
                */
235
236
237
               if ( {access(pachMeanVelFile, READ | WRITE | EXISTS) < 0) || {access(pachVarVelFile, READ | WRITE | EXI
238
               ł
239
                        *
                                Input files do not exist yet, create them
240
                        */
241
242
                       FpOpenW(pachMeanVelFile, fpMeanVel)
243
244
                       FpOpenW(pachVarVelFile, fpVarVel)
245
                       tFileExists
246
                                        = 0;
247
                       nMeans
                                        = 0;
248
249
                       pafMeanVel
                                        = (float *)malloc((nMeans+1)<<2);</pre>
                                        = (float *)malloc((nMeans+1)<<2);</pre>
250
                       pafVarVel
251
252
               ł
253
               else
254
               ł
255
256
                        /*
257
                                Input files exist, open them for read/write access
258
                                Read number of items contained therein
259
                        */
260
                       FpOpenRWU(pachMeanVelFile,fpMeanVel)
261
                       FpOpenRWU (pachVarVelFile, fpVarVel)
262
263
264
                       fscanf(fpMeanVel, "%d:\n", &nMeans);
                       fscanf(fpVarVel, "%d:\n", &nMeans2);
265
266
267
                       if (nMeans != nMeans2)
268
                       ł
269
                                fprintf(stderr,"Files for mean and standard deviation have different length\n");
270
                                exit(-1);
271
                       }
```

```
272
                                            = (float *)malloc((nMeans+1)<<2);</pre>
273
                         pafMeanVel
                                            = (float *)malloc((nMeans+1)<<2);</pre>
274
                         pafVarVel
275
276
                          /*
                                   Read the velocity profile so far, so that the new data can
                          *
277
278
                          *
                                  be appended by a write of the whole array back on to the file
279
                          */
                         for(i=0; i<nMeans; i++)</pre>
280
281
                         Ł
282
                                   fscanf(fpMeanVel, "%f\n", (pafMeanVel+i));
283
                                   fscanf(fpVarVel, "%f\n", (pafVarVel+i));
                         }
284
285
                         rewind(fpMeanVel);
286
287
                         rewind(fpVarVel);
288
                }
289
                 /*
290
291
                 *
                         Write updated number of items to file
                 */
292
293
                fprintf(fpMeanVel,"%d:\n",nMeans+1);
294
                fprintf(fpVarVel, "%d:\n", nMeans+1);
295
                if (tFileExists)
296
297
                £
298
                          /*
                                   Write back to the file the velocity profile so far
299
300
                           */
301
302
                         for(i=0; i<nMeans;i++)</pre>
303
                         {
                                   fprintf(fpMeanVel, "%f\n", *(pafMeanVel+i));
fprintf(fpVarVel, "%f\n", *(pafVarVel+i));
304
305
306
                         ł
307
                }
308
309
                 /*
310
                 *
                         Open the input file
                  */
311
                FpOpenR (pachMeanSpecFile, fpMeanSpec)
312
313
314
                fscanf(fpMeanSpec, "%d:\n", &nSpecLen);
315
316
                pafMeanSpec
                                  = (float *)malloc(nSpecLen<<2);</pre>
317
                for (i=0; i < nSpecLen; i++)
318
319
                         fscanf(fpMeanSpec, *%f\n*, (pafMeanSpec+i));
320
321
322
323
                         Find the location where a windowed mean is maximum
324
325
326
                dMax = 0.0;
327
328
                for (i=0; i < (nSpecLen-nWindowLen); i++)</pre>
329
                ſ
330
                         fSum = 0.0;
331
332
                         for (j=0; j < nWindowLen; j++)
                                 fSum += *(pafMeanSpec + i + j);
333
334
                         if (dMax < (double)fSum)
335
336
                         ł
337
                                   10 = 1;
338
                                   dMax = (double)fSum;
339
                         ł
340
341
                 }
342
343
                /*
344
                         Compute the first moment of this region
345
                 *
                         this will be our Doppler frequency
```

```
346
                 *
                         Also compute the variance
                 */
347
348
                        = 0.0;
349
                dMean
350
                dMeanSq = 0.0;
351
                for (j = i0; j < (i0 + nWindowLen); j++)
352
353
                {
                         dMean += (double)j * (double) (*(pafMeanSpec + j));
dMeanSq += (double)j * (double) (j) * (double) (*(pafMeanSpec+j));
354
355
356
                ł
357
                         /= dMax;
358
                dMean
359
                dMeanSq /= dMax;
360
361
                dMeanSq -= dMean * dMean;
362
                /*
363
364
                 *
                         Convert the frequency to velocity
                 */
365
366
367
                dMean
                          = dMean * (double)fSampFreq / (2.0 * (double) (--nSpecLen)) - (double)fFrequencyShift;
                         *= fCalibration;
368
                dMean
369
370
                if (0.0 < dMeanSq)
371
                £
372
                         /*
373
                          *
                                  Compute the standard deviation in the Doppler frequency estimate
                          */
374
375
376
                         dMeanSq = sqrt (dMeanSq);
377
378
                         dMeanSq = dMeanSq * (double)fSampFreq / (2.0 * (double)nSpecLen);
                         dMeanSq *= fCalibration;
379
380
                }
381
                else
382
                ł
                         /*
                          *
383
                                  If negative variance due to float round-off the nothing at all
                           */
384
385
386
                         dMeanSq = 0.0;
387
                ł
388
389
                /*
390
                 *
                         Append new velocity points of velocity
391
                 *
                         profile to already present ones
                 */
392
393
                fprintf(fpMeanVel, "%f\n", dMean);
                fprintf(fpVarVel, "%f\n", dMeanSq);
394
395
396
                fclose(fpMeanVel);
                fclose(fpVarVel);
397
398
                fclose(fpMeanSpec);
399
400
                exit(0);
401
       }
402
403
404
405
406
```

Appendix 5.10: DoPlot - Plot Program

1	/******	******	ŧ
2	*	,	*
3	*	DOPLOT.C	*
4	*		*

```
**************************
5
 6
7
     * DESCRIPTION
         Plots the data contained in two input files
8
         This routine also features an arbitrary linear scaling of the x-axis
 9
10
     * USAGE
11
12
     * COMPILER OPTIONS
13
         -DMARK marks the points in the graph with circles
14
    *
15
     *
     */
16
17
     #include <math.h>
18
    #include <libmp.h>
19
     #include <stdio.h>
20
     #include <stdio.h>
21
     #include <errno.h>
22
23
     #include "/usr/erk/DSP/FileOp.h"
24
25
     #define knRealTime
                              -20
     #define knMaxNumLabels 100
26
     #define NUM_DIGITS_IN_FLOAT 15 /* Each label has 15 digits
                                                                       */
27
28
     #define FOREVER for(;;)
29
30
31
     typedef int bool;
32
33
     void perror();
     void exit();
34
35
     double atof();
36
     char *malloc();
37
38
     /*-----
                39
     void Usage()
40
41
     {
42
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"This program plots the data in one data file and\n");
43
              fprintf(stderr,"subtracts and adds the data (same length) of another file\n");
44
              fprintf(stderr,"Idea: plot (mean+-standard deviation)\n");
45
46
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr, "USAGE:\n");
47
48
             fprintf(stderr, "\n");
49
              fprintf(stderr,"-i\tInput file containing the data\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat]\n");
50
51
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
52
             fprintf(stderr,"-n\tNo logarithmic scale on y-axis\n");
53
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"-v\tFile containing the second set of data\n");
54
             fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Variance.dat]\n");
55
56
              fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"-o\tOutput graphics file \n");
57
58
             fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Plot.graph]\n");
59
             fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"-l\tPut labels on x-axis as specified under -L and -H\n");
60
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
61
             fprintf(stderr,"-L\tLabel of first data point on x-axis\n");
62
63
             fprintf(stderr,"\tREQUIRED\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
64
             fprintf(stderr,"-H\tLabel of last data point on x-axis\n");
65
66
              fprintf(stderr, "\tREQUIRED\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
67
             fprintf(stderr,"-N\tNumber of labels on x-axis\n");
68
69
             fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr, "-T\tText to be displayed on graph\n");
70
71
             fprintf(stderr,"\t [Default: DoPlot Output]\n");
72
             fprintf(stderr, "\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"-X\tTitle for x-Axis\n");
73
74
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
75
             fprintf(stderr,"-Y\tTitle for y-Axis\n");
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
76
77
              fprintf(stderr,"-h\t Print this message\n");
78
             fprintf(stderr,"\n");
```

```
79
80
            exit(-1);
81
     }
82
83
     /*
84
     -
                     85
     */
86
87
     main(argc, argv)
88
     int argc;
89
     char **argv;
90
     1
91
     #ifdef MARK
                    anChars[3], anBundle[3];
92
            int
93
     #endif
94
                   *pfData1;
95
    2
            float
96
            float
                   *pfData2;
97
                    fLow = -1.0;
fHi = -1.0;
98
             float
99
             float
                    fTicInt;
100
             float
101
            float
                   fDelX;
102
103
             int
                    1;
            int
                    nItems;
104
105
             int
                    nItems2;
106
            int
                    nLabels = 11;
107
108
             bool
                   tLogScale = 1;
                    tLabels = 0;
109
            bool
110
111
             FILE
                    *fpInput;
            FILE
                    *fpVariance;
112
113
                    ach2dAxisX(knMaxNumLabels) [NUM_DIGITS_IN_FLOAT];
114
             char
115
             char
                    *pachStr[knMaxNumLabels];
116
             int
                    chOption;
117
118
                                         = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Result.dat";
119
             static char *pachInputFile
             static char *pachVarFile = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/SpecVar.dat";
120
                                     = "/usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Plot.graph";
121
             static char *pachGraphFile
                                          = "Output DoPlot";
122
             static char *pachRemark
123
             static char *pachAxisXTitle
                                          - "";
            static char *pachAxisYTitle
                                          = "";
124
125
126
            long int alGca[SIZEOFGCA];
127
128
             extern char *optarg;
             extern int optind;
129
130
131
     /*-----*/
132
             /*
133
             *
                    Get real-time priority
134
             */
135
136
             if ( (int)nice(knRealTime) != knRealTime )
137
             ł
138
                    fprintf(stderr,"\nNice: Got different priority than requested, errno: %d\n", errno);
139
                    perror();
140
                    exit(-1);
141
             ł
142
143
     /*-----
               ---*/
             while ((chOption = getopt(argc, argv, "i:nv:o:lL:H:T:X:Y:N:h")) != EOF)
144
145
             1
146
                    switch (chOption)
147
                    ł
148
                            case 'h':
149
                                   Usage();
150
                                   break:
151
152
                            case 'i':
```

153	pachInputFile = optarg;
154	break;
155	
156	case 'n':
157	tLogScale = 0;
158	break;
159	
160	case 'v':
161	
	<pre>pachVarFile = optarg;</pre>
162	break;
163	
164	case 'o':
165	pachGraphFile = optarg;
166	break;
167	
168	case 'l':
169	tLabels=1;
170	break;
171	
172	case 'L':
173	<pre>fLow = (float)atof(optarg);</pre>
174	break;
175	
176	case 'N':
177	nLabels = atoi (optarg);
178	break;
179	
180	case 'H':
181	fHi = (float)atof(optarg);
182	break;
183	Ditak,
184	
	case 'T':
185	pachRemark = optarg;
186	break;
187	
188	case 'X':
189	<pre>pachAxisXTitle = optarg;</pre>
190	break;
191	
192	case 'Y':
193	<pre>pachAxisYTitle = optarg;</pre>
194	break;
195	DIEak;
195	
	case '?':
197	Usage();
198	break;
199	}
200	1
201	
202	if (knMaxNumLabels < nLabels)
203	1
204	<pre>fprintf(stderr,"Number of labels too large\n");</pre>
205	exit (-1);
206	}
207	
208	14 (hT-h-1-)
	if (tLabels)
209	
210	if (fLow < 0.0)
211	ť
212	<pre>fprintf(stderr,"\nNo or negative first label defined\n");</pre>
213	Usage();
214	}
215	
216	if (fHi < 0.0)
217	{
218	<pre> fprintf(stderr,"\nNo or negative last label defined\n"); </pre>
219	
	Usage();
220	}
221	}
222	
223	FpOpenR (pachInputFile, fpInput)
224	
225	FpOpenR(pachVarFile,fpVariance)
226	

```
227
              /*
              *
                     The first entries in the input file are the number of data
228
229
              *
                     points in the file
              */
230
             fscanf(fpInput,"%d:\n", &nItems);
231
             fscanf(fpVariance,"%d:\n", &nItems2);
232
233
             if (nItems != nItems2)
234
                     fprintf(stderr,"DoPlot: The two data files have not same length\n");
235
236
      /*-----*/
237
238
239
             pfData1 = (float *)malloc(nItems<<2);</pre>
             pfData2 = (float *)malloc(nItems<<2);</pre>
240
241
      /*-----
                  -----*/
242
243
244
             for (i=0; i <= nItems-1; i++)</pre>
245
              {
246
                      fscanf(fpInput,"%f\n", (pfData1+i));
247
                     fscanf(fpVariance,"%f\n",(pfData2+i));
248
249
                     if (tLogScale)
250
                      Ł
251
                             if ( (*(pfData2+i) < 0) || (*(pfData1+i) < 0) )
252
                             -
253
                                     fprintf(stderr,"\nNegative value, system does not permit log-scale\n");
254
                                     tLogScale = 0;
255
                             }
256
                     ł
257
              ł
258
259
            /*----
260
261
              fTicInt = (float) (nItems) / (float) (nLabels-1);
262
263
               *
                     nLabels marks on the x axis
264
               */
265
              fDelX=(fHi-fLow)/(float)(nLabels-1);
266
267
268
              /*
269
               *
                     the nLabels labels for the x-Axis
               */
270
              for (1=0; i<=nLabels-1; i++)
271
272
              ł
                     sprintf(ach2dAxisX[i], "%f", (fLow + i*fDelX));
273
                     pachStr[i] = ach2dAxisX[i];
274
275
              ł
276
277
278
              mpinit (alGca);
279
280
              /*
               *
281
                     y-axis with logarithmic scale
               */
282
              if (tLogScale)
283
284
                     mplogax(alGca, 2, 3);
285
286
              mplotsrcy(alGca,1,nItems,0,pfData1,"F",1,1,NULL,NULL);
287
              mplotsrcy(alGca,2,nItems,0,pfData2,"F",1,1,NULL,NULL);
288
289
      #ifdef MARK
290
              anBundle[0]=20;
291
              anBundle[1]=22;
292
293
              anChars[0]=0;
              anChars[1]=1;
294
295
296
              mplines(alGca, 2, anBundle, anChars);
297
298
              /*
299
                     mark each data point with "o"
               */
300
```

```
301
                mplotchrs (alGca, "o", 1, NULL, NULL);
      #endif
302
303
                /*
304
                 *
305
                         send plot to mc graphics screen
                 */
306
               mpdevice(alGca,"xmcd",2,0);
307
308
                if (tLabels)
309
310
                £
                        mpaxvals(alGca,1,UNDEF,UNDEF,fTicInt,(nLabels-1));
311
312
                         /*
                         *
                                  labels
313
                          */
314
315
                        mplabel(alGca, 1, nLabels, 1, -45.0, -1, -1, pachStr);
316
                ł
317
318
319
                /*
                        axis titles
320
                 */
321
               mptitle(alGca, 1, -1, -1, pachAxisXTitle);
322
323
                mptitle(alGca, 2, -1, -1, pachAxisYTitle);
324
               mptitle(alGca, 4, -1, -1, " ");
325
               mptitle(alGca, 4, -1, -1, pachRemark);
326
327
                /*
                 *
328
                         save graph on file
329
                */
330
               mpfile(alGca,pachGraphFile,1,2);
331
332
               mplot(alGca,0,0,0);
333
               mpend(alGca);
334
335
               return(0);
336
337
      }
338
```

Appendix 5.11: MasterPlan - Shell Script / User Interface

```
1
 2
     # This is the stomach (or the arm [see Agrippina: De ventro et membris])
 3
     # of all the routines for LDA signal processing:
    # it takes a reasonable amount of options (for the sake of clarity far
 4
 5
    # less than all the programs would permit) and cares for the
     # correct order of processing.
 6
 7
 8
     # Note that it uses some default values of the programs, for example
     # the names internally used by the programs for the input and output
 9
10
     # files.
     # If somebody is bothered by that she/he can control the names of these
11
     # files with command line switches.
12
13
     # Some reasonable definitions for a start
14
15
16
     # Sampling frequency
17
     SAMPFREQ=1000000
18
19
     # Length of one batch as sampled by the routine SampleData [msec]
20
     SAMPDUR=409
21
22
     # Number of bursts required at each point of measurement
23
     NBURSTS=0
24
     # Required minimum duration of bursts for the routine GetBursts [Samples]
25
26
     MINDUR=10
27
```

```
28
     # Required maximum duration of bursts for the routine GetBursts [Samples]
29
     MAXDUR=512
30
     # Flag for the removal of files from previous runs of this script
31
32
     DELFILE=1
33
34
     # Number of measuring points for the velocity profile
35
     NPOS=2
36
37
     # Spectral estimator to use, default is Pade estimator
     METHOD=2
38
39
40
     # Flag dis/enabling digital prefiltering of the data
     FILTERON=0
41
42
43
     #Gain in the A/D converter (preamplification of the signal by 2**${GAIN}
44
     GAIN-0
45
     #Frequency Shift at the DISA Mixer
46
47
     FREQSHIFT=40000
48
     \#Calibration factor for conversion m/s to Hz (velocity to Doppler frequency)
49
50
     CALFAC=1.0
51
52
     53
54
     # The usual on-line documentation
55
56
     Usage () { \
57
             echo
58
             echo "USAGE:";\
59
             echo ""
             echo "-B Frequency shift at the DISA frequency mixer unit [40000 Hz]"
60
61
             echo "-b Number of bursts to collect [0]";\
62
             echo "-C Calibration factor [1.0 (m/s)/Hz]";\
             echo "-d Expected minimum duration of bursts [10 Samples]";\
63
             echo "-F Enable digital prefiltering [Off=0]";\
64
65
             echo "-f Sampling frequency [1000000 Hz]";\
66
             echo "-G Gain in A/D converter [0]";\
67
             echo "-n Number of measuring points [2]";\
             echo "-s Method for spectral estimation [Pade=2]";\
68
69
             echo "-t Sampling Duration [0 msec]";\
70
             echo "-u Use results from a previous run of this script [Off=0]";\
             echo "";\
71
72
             echo ">>>>The -b option must be present<<<<";\</pre>
             echo "";\
73
74
              exit 2;\
75
             ł
76
77
      78
79
     # All programs are designed to exit with (-1) upon an error
80
      # If (-1=255) was the last exit status then skip the whole business
81
      # and return to the shell
82
     ErrorCheck () {\
83
             if [ $? = 255 ]
84
85
             then
86
                      echo "Last Program exited with error, back to shell"
87
                     exit 1
88
              fi;\
89
              }
90
            91
92
93
      # Parse the argument line
94
95
      set -- 'getopt B:b:C:d:f:FG:hn:s:t:u $*'
96
97
     if [ $? != 0 ]
98
     then
99
             Usage
100
      fi
101
```

102 for i in \$* 103 do 104 case \$i in FREQSHIFT=\$2; shift 2;; -B) 105 NBURSTS=\$2; shift 2;; 106 -b) 107 -C) CALFAC=\$2; shift 2;; MINDUR=\$2; shift 2;; 108 -d109 -f) SAMPFREQ=\$2;shift 2;; FILTERON=1; shift;; 110 -F) 111 -G) GAIN=\$2;shift 2;; NPOS=\$2; shift 2;; 112 -n) METHOD=\$2; shift 2;; 113 -s) 114 -t) SAMPDUR=\$2; shift 2;; DELFILE=0; shift;; 115 -u) 116 -h) Usage; shift;; 117 esac 118 done 119 120 # the Nyquist frequency NYQUIST='expr \$SAMPFREQ / 2' 121 VELPOS=0 122 123 CURPOS=0 124 if [\$NBURSTS = 0] 125 126 then 127 echo 128 echo "The -b option has to be specified" 129 Usage 130 fi 131 /usr/bin/clear 132 133 134 if [\$DELFILE = 1] 135 then 136 # These are default output files of the routines MeanSpec and 137 # MeanVel. 138 # They can be changed via command line switches 139 echo "Deleting intermediate files at morgana before starting" 140 141 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat 142 143 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.dat 144 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Bursts.dat 145 146 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/NOfBursts.dat 147 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Threshold.dat rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/SpecVar.dat 148 149 rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Filtered.dat 150 else 151 echo "Using old results" echo "Enter number of measurement positions already done:" 152 153 154 CURPOS="" until [\$CURPOS] 155 156 do 157 read CURPOS 158 done 159 160 VELPOS=\$CURPOS 161 162 echo "Saving old mean velocity profile in /usr/erk//DSP/DAT/MeanVel.SAV" 163 mv /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.SAV 164 165 echo "Saving old mean velocity profile in /usr/erk//DSP/DAT/VarVel.SAV" 166 mv /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.dat /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/VarVel.SAV 167 168 fi 169 170 # The following series of programs is executed as long as there 171 # are not enough bursts found 172 173 # The program GetBursts exit value equals the number of burst it has 174 # processed so far 175

```
176
     OLDNYQUIST=$NYQUIST
     OLDSAMPFREQ=$SAMPFREQ
177
178
      OLDFREQSHIFT=SFREQSHIFT
179
180
     PROCESSED=0;
181
     until [ $CURPOS = $NPOS ]
182
183
      do
184
              CURPOS='expr $CURPOS + 1'
185
186
              until [ $PROCESSED = $NBURSTS ]
187
188
              do
189
                      # The program which samples the data and transfers them to morgana
190
191
                      /usr/bin/clear
192
                      echo ">>>>>>SampleData@merlin<<<<<<*
                      rsh merlin /usr/erk/DSP/SAMPLEDATA/SampleData -t $SAMPDUR -f $SAMPFREQ -G $GAIN
193
194
195
                      # No error check as rsh does not pass exit status
196
197
                      /usr/bin/clear
198
                      # Program on morgana which filters the data and gets the rms value
199
200
                      if [ SFILTERON = 1 ]
201
                      then
202
                              echo ">>>>>>FilterData@morgana<<<<<<<"
203
                              /usr/erk/DSP/FILTERDATA/FilterData
204
                              ErrorCheck
205
                              echo
                              206
207
                               /usr/erk/DSP/VARIANCE/Variance
208
                              ErrorCheck
209
                      else
210
                              /usr/erk/DSP/VARIANCE/Variance -S -C -i /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/RawData.dat
211
212
                              ErrorCheck
213
                      fi
214
215
                      # Program on morgana for isolating and validating LDA bursts
216
                      echo
217
                      echo ">>>>>>GetBursts@morgana<<<<<<*
218
                      echo
                      echo "Minimum length of burst is $MINDUR "
219
220
                      echo "Found already $PROCESSED bursts of $NBURSTS"
221
                      echo
222
                      /usr/erk/DSP/GETBURSTS/GetBursts -Q 0.1 -b $NBURSTS -C 2000 -B 300 -A 100 -M -d $MINDUR -D
223
224
                      PROCESSED=$?
                      echo "$PROCESSED bursts found"
225
                      echo "$NBURSTS needed"
226
227
228
                      # Program on morgana for obtaining the mean spectrum and its variance
229
                      echo
230
                      /usr/erk/DSP/SPECANALYSIS/MeanSpec -D $MAXDUR -m $METHOD
231
232
233
                      ErrorCheck
234
              done
235
236
237
              PROCESSED=0;
238
              ANSWER=9
239
240
              until [ $ANSWER = 0 ]
241
242
              do
243
244
                      /usr/bin/clear
245
                      echo ""
246
                      echo "
                                             <<<<<requires ATTENTION:>>>>*
247
248
                      echo
                      echo "
                               SCURPOS measurement positions out of $NPOS "
249
```

250	echo " Calibration factor: \$CALFAC "
251	echo ""
252	echo "Type:"
253	echo " 1 good measurement & ready for next position"
254	echo " 2 not a good measurement, repeat "
255	echo " 3 plot the spectrum at current position "
256	echo " 4 plot the velocity profile after SVELPOS positions"
257	echo " 5 plot final velocity profile & exit"
258	echo " 6 Change the values listed below"
259	
260	echo " 9 Exit "
261	echo
262	echo " Current sampling frequency: \$\$AMPFREQ [Hz] "
263	echo "Number of bursts per position: \$NBURSTS "
264 265	echo " Minimum number of samples in burst: \$MINDUR " echo " Duration of sampling: \$SAMPDUR [msec]"
265	
266	echo * Opto-electronic frequency shift: \$FREQSHIFT [Hz]* echo
267	
269	echo " Sampling frequency at previous position: \$OLDSAMPFREQ" echo " Opto-electronic frequency shift at previous position: \$OLDFREQSHIFT"
270	echo opto-electionic frequency shift at previous position, soupreigniff"
270	ANSWER=""
272	until [\$ANSWER]
273	do
274	read ANSWER
275	done
276	cone -
277	+
278	
279	if [SANSWER - 1]
280	then then
281	echo ">>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
282	
283	For Doppler frequency at previous position we
284	f need the old sampling frequency and the old
285	<pre># frequency shift</pre>
286	/usr/erk/DSP/MEANVEL/MeanVel -T \$OLDSAMPFREQ -B \$OLDFREQSHIFT -f \$CALFAC
287	ErrorCheck
288	
289	rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat
290	rm /usr/DSP/DAT/NOfBursts.dat
291	
292	OLDNYQUIST=\$NYQUIST
293	OLDSAMPFREO-SSAMPFREO
294	OLDFREQSHIFT-SFREQSHIFT
295	
296	ANSWER=0
297	VELPOS='expr \$VELPOS + 1'
298	fi
299	
300	
301	
302	if [SANSWER = 2]
303	then
304	
305	echo "Repeat measurement at same position"
306	
307	echo "Deleting intermediate files at morgana"
308	rm /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Working.dat
309	-
310	CURPOS='expr \$CURPOS - 1'
311	
312	ANSWER-0
313	fi
314	
315	\$
316	
317	if [\$ANSWER = 3]
318	then
319	echo ">>>>>>>DoPlot@morgana<<<<<<"
320	/usr/erk/DSP/PLOT/DoPlot -L 0.0 -H \$OLDNYQUIST -T "Spectrum at \${CURPOS}th pos:
321	
322	ErrorCheck
323	echo

```
echo "Save current spectrum in PostScript format ??? [y/*]"
324
                             echo "Filename /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Pos${CURPOS}.Spec"
325
326
                             ANSWER=""
327
328
                             until [ $ANSWER ]
329
                             do
                                    read ANSWER
330
331
                             done
332
                             if [ $ANSWER = y ]
333
334
                             then
335
                                    echo
336
                                    echo "Saving current spectrum"
337
                                    echo
338
                                    psgps /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Plot.graph > /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Pos${CURPOS}.PS &
339
                                    echo
                                    echo "Done ...."
340
341
                             fi
                     fi
342
343
344
                     345
346
                     if [ SANSWER = 4 ]
347
                     then
                             # the files specified under -i and -v are the
348
                             # default output files of the routine MeanVel
349
                             # see also the call to DoPlot below
350
351
352
                             /usr/erk/DSP/PLOT/DoPlot -T "Velocity profile after ${VELPOS} positions" -i /usr/e
353
354
355
356
                             ErrorCheck
357
358
                             echo
                             echo "Save current velocity profile in PostScript format ??? [y/*]"
359
                             echo "Filename: /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Prof${CURPOS}.PS"
360
361
                             ANSWER-""
362
                             until [ $ANSWER ]
363
364
                             do
365
                                     read ANSWER
366
                             done
367
                             if [ SANSWER = y ]
368
369
                             then
370
                                     echo
                                     echo "Saving current velocity profile"
371
372
                                     echo
                                     psgps /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Plot.graph > /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Prof${CURPOS}.PS &
373
374
                                     echo
375
                                     echo "Done ...."
                             fi
376
377
                     fi
378
379
                      if [ $ANSWER = 5 ]
380
381
                     then
382
                             echo "Experiment finished"
                             echo "Plotting final velocity profile"
383
384
                             break 2;
385
                      fi
386
387
                      388
                     if [ $ANSWER = 6 ]
389
390
                     then
391
                             /usr/bin/clear
392
                             echo "Current sampling frequency is: ${SAMPFREQ} [Hz]"
393
                             echo "Enter new one"
394
395
396
                             SAMPFREQ=""
                             until [ $SAMPFREQ ]
397
```

do read SAMPFREQ done NYQUIST='expr \$SAMPFREQ / 2' echo "Current necessary number of bursts is: \${NBURSTS} " echo "Enter new one" NBURSTS="" until [\$NBURSTS] do read NBURSTS done echo "Current mimimum number of samples per burst is \${MINDUR} * echo "Enter new one" MINDUR-** until [\$MINDUR] do read MINDUR done echo "Current number of measurement positions is \${NPOS}" echo "Enter new one" NPOS="" until [\$NPOS] do read NPOS done echo "Duration of sampling is \${SAMPDUR} [msec]" echo "Enter new one" SAMPDUR-"" until [\$SAMPDUR] do read SAMPDUR done echo "Opto-electronic frequency shift is \${FREQSHIFT} [Hz]" echo "Enter new one" FREQSHIFT="" until [\$FREQSHIFT] do read FREQSHIFT done fi if [SANSWER = 9] then echo echo "Exiting..." echo exit fi done done

```
472
     echo
     473
474
     /usr/erk/DSP/MEANVEL/MeanVel -T $SAMPFREQ -B $FREQSHIFT -f $CALFAC
475
     ErrorCheck
476
477
     # At this point, the measurement at one point is considered to be
478
     # finished
479
480
     # Program on morgana to plot the data
      481
     /usr/erk/DSP/PLOT/DoPlot -T "Velocity profile after ${CURPOS} positions" -i /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/MeanVel.dat -v
482
483
484
     ErrorCheck
485
486
      echo
487
     echo "Plot the profile before exiting ??? [y/*]"
488
     ANSWER=""
489
     until [ $ANSWER ]
490
     do
491
             read ANSWER
492
     done
493
494
     if [ $ANSWER = y ]
495
     then
             rcp /usr/erk/DSP/DAT/Plot.graph merlin:/usr/data/erk/VelProf.g
496
497
             rsh merlin psgps /usr/data/erk/VelProf.g "]" lp
498
             echo
             echo "Done ...."
499
500
     fi
501
502
     /usr/bin/clear
503
     echo
504
     echo
     echo *
505
                                Pheeewww!"
506
     echo
507
     echo
508
509
     exit 0
```